

UNIVERSIDAD CATÓLICA SANTO TORIBIO DE MOGROVEJO
FACULTAD DE INGENIERÍA
ESCUELA DE INGENIERÍA CIVIL AMBIENTAL



**ANÁLISIS DEL COMPORTAMIENTO DEL CONCRETO PERMEABLE
PREPARADO CON AGREGADOS DE LA CANTERA TRES TOMAS
PARA PAVIMENTOS RÍGIDOS EN EL DEPARTAMENTO DE
LAMBAYEQUE 2019**

**TESIS PARA OPTAR EL TÍTULO DE
INGENIERO CIVIL AMBIENTAL**

AUTOR

ARIAN DELGADO TORRES

ASESOR

SEGUNDO GUILLERMO CARRANZA CIEZA

<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9321-2501>

Chiclayo, 2021

**ANÁLISIS DEL COMPORTAMIENTO DEL CONCRETO
PERMEABLE PREPARADO CON AGREGADOS DE LA
CANTERA TRES TOMAS PARA PAVIMENTOS RÍGIDOS EN
EL DEPARTAMENTO DE LAMBAYEQUE 2019**

PRESENTADA POR:

ARIAN DELGADO TORRES

A la Facultad de Ingeniería de la
Universidad Católica Santo Toribio de Mogrovejo
para optar el título de

INGENIERO CIVIL AMBIENTAL

APROBADA POR

Luis Quiroz Quiñones

PRESIDENTE

Juan Luna Mera Carrasco

SECRETARIO

Segundo Guillermo Carranza Cieza

VOCAL

DEDICATORIA

Dedicada a mi familia por su por su apoyo incondicional a lo largo de mi vida y durante todos mis años de estudio, en especial a mis padres y mi abuela, por estar siempre a mi lado en los momentos difíciles de mi vida, guiarme y encaminarme a ser la persona que soy hoy.

AGRADECIMIENTOS

Quiero dedicar un agradecimiento especial a mis padres por ayudarme en los momentos de incertidumbre que he tenido en estos años de estudio, a mi abuela por educarme y cuidarme desde que era pequeño y en especial a Dios por mostrarnos su amor infinito en estas épocas tan difíciles y permitirme continuar en este proceso de obtener uno de mis más cercanos anhelos.

Especial agradecimiento a mi asesor el Ingeniero Guillermo Carranza, por haberme brindado su conocimiento y capacidad para el desarrollo de esta tesis.

ÍNDICE

RESUMEN	12
ABSTRACT	13
I. INTRODUCCIÓN.....	14
II. MARCO TEÓRICO	16
2.1 ANTECEDENTES DEL PROBLEMA	16
2.2 BASE TEÓRICA	17
2.2.1 Concreto permeable.....	17
2.2.2 Propiedades del concreto permeable en estado fresco.....	18
2.2.3 Propiedades del concreto permeable en estado endurecido.....	19
2.2.4 Procedimiento constructivo	21
III. MATERIALES Y MÉTODOS.....	26
3.1 TIPO Y NIVEL DE INVESTIGACIÓN.....	26
3.2 DISEÑO DE INVESTIGACIÓN.....	26
3.3 POBLACIÓN, MUESTRA, MUESTRO.....	26
3.4 CRITERIOS DE SELECCIÓN.....	27
3.5 OPERACIONALIZACIÓN DE VARIABLES	27
3.6 TÉCNICAS E INSTRUMENTOS DE RECOLECCIÓN DE DATOS.....	27
3.7 PROCEDIMIENTOS	29
3.7.1 Ejecución de pruebas en el agregado grueso.....	29
3.7.2 Ejecución de pruebas en el concreto endurecido.....	35
3.7.3 Ejecución de pruebas en el concreto fresco.....	43
3.8 PLAN DE PROCESAMIENTO DE ANÁLISIS DE DATOS	47
3.9 MATRIZ DE CONSISTENCIA	49
3.10 CONSIDERACIONES ÉTICAS.....	50
IV RESULTADOS	51
4.1 Diseño de mezcla	51
4.1.1 Materiales	51

4.1.2	Diseño de mezcla teórico.....	54
4.2	Ensayos realizados en el concreto permeable	67
4.2.1	Ensayos en estado fresco del concreto	67
4.2.2	Ensayos en estado endurecido del concreto.....	69
4.2.3	Losa de prueba.....	72
4.3	Análisis de costos	76
4.3.1	Concreto permeable.....	76
4.3.2	Concreto convencional	77
V	DISCUSIÓN.....	78
5.1	Ensayo de densidad	78
5.2	Ensayo compresión.....	78
5.3	Ensayo de flexión.....	79
5.4	Ensayo de permeabilidad	80
VI	EVALUACIÓN DE IMPACTO AMBIENTAL.....	81
6.1.	Resumen Ejecutivo.....	83
6.2.	Objetivo General del EIA.....	83
6.3.	Marco Legal	83
6.4.	Descripción y Análisis del Proyecto.....	85
6.5.	Área de Influencia del Proyecto	90
6.5.1.	Área de Influencia Directa.....	90
6.5.2.	Área de Influencia Indirecta	90
6.6.	Línea de Base Ambiental.....	91
6.6.1.	Línea de Base Física (LBF).....	91
6.6.2.	Línea de Base Biológica (LBB).....	94
6.6.3.	Línea de Base Socioeconómica (LBS)	94
6.6.4.	Diagnóstico Arqueológico.....	95
6.7.	Identificación y evaluación de pasivos ambientales.....	95
6.8.	Identificación y evaluación de impactos ambientales	95

6.9.	Plan de participación ciudadana	97
6.10.	Plan de Manejo Ambiental (PMA).....	97
6.10.1.	Programa de medidas preventivas, mitigadoras y correctivas	97
6.10.2.	Programa de monitoreo ambiental.....	97
6.10.3.	Programa de asuntos sociales	97
6.10.4.	Programa de educación ambiental.....	97
6.10.5.	Programa de capacitación ambiental y seguridad.....	98
6.10.6.	Programa de prevención de pérdidas y contingencias	98
6.10.7.	Programa de cierre de obra.....	98
6.10.8.	Programa de inversiones.....	98
6.10.9.	Cronograma de actividades	98
6.11.	Plan de compensación ambiental.....	99
6.12.	Conclusiones y Recomendaciones.....	99
VII	CONCLUSIONES.....	101
VIII	RECOMENDACIONES	102
IX	REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRÁFICAS	103
X	ANEXOS	105
10.1	ANEXO I: DECLARACIÓN JURADA	105
10.2	ANEXO II: HOJA TÉCNICA DEL ADITIVO	108
10.3	ANEXO III: HOJA TÉCNICA DEL ADITIVO.....	110
10.4	ANEXO IV: ENSAYOS DE AGREGADOS	115
10.5	ANEXO V: ENSAYOS DE COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO	118
10.6	ANEXO VI: ENSAYOS DE FLEXIÓN DEL CONCRETO	123
10.7	ANEXO VII: ENSAYOS DE ABRASIÓN DEL CONCRETO.....	125
10.8	ANEXO VIII: ACI 522R-10.....	126
10.9	ANEXO IX: CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN DE EQUIPOS	168

LISTA DE TABLAS

Tabla 1 Tamaño de abertura de tamiz	30
Tabla 2 Capacidad de medida.....	32
Tabla 3 Requisitos para recipientes de medidas	32
Tabla 4 Densidad del agua.....	33
Tabla 5 Peso mínimo de muestra de ensayo.....	34
Tabla 6. Datos del agregado	52
Tabla 7. Resultado peso específico y absorción de los agregados	53
Tabla 8. Peso unitario Suelto.....	53
Tabla 9. Peso unitario compactado.....	53
Tabla 10. Cantidad de Materiales por M3 y probeta	59
Tabla 11. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	59
Tabla 12. Resumen de datos de diseño.....	60
Tabla 13. Materiales por m3.....	60
Tabla 14. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	60
Tabla 15. Resumen de datos de diseño.....	61
Tabla 16. Cantidad de materiales por m3	61
Tabla 17. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	61
Tabla 18. Resumen de datos de diseño.....	62
Tabla 19. Cantidad de materiales por m3	62
Tabla 20. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	62
Tabla 21. Resumen de datos de diseño.....	63
Tabla 22. Cantidad de materiales por m3	63
Tabla 23. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	63
Tabla 24. Resumen de datos de diseño.....	64
Tabla 25. Cantidad de materiales por m3	64
Tabla 26. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	65
Tabla 27. Resumen de datos de diseño.....	65
Tabla 28. Cantidad de materiales por m3	65
Tabla 29. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	65
Tabla 30. Resumen de datos de ensayo	66
Tabla 31. Cantidad de materiales por m3	66
Tabla 32. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas	66
Tabla 33. Resumen de diseños de mezcla	67

Tabla 34. Resultados ensayo de densidad	67
Tabla 35. Resultados ensayo de porcentaje de vacíos	68
Tabla 36. Resultados SLUMP	68
Tabla 37. Resultados Sikament-290 N SLUMP	68
Tabla 38. Relaciones de SLUMP con parámetros de diseño.....	69
Tabla 39. Resultados ensayo de compresión	69
Tabla 40. Resultado ensayo a compresión M-08.....	70
Tabla 41. Resultados Módulo de rotura.....	70
Tabla 42. Resultados ensayo de permeabilidad.....	71
Tabla 43. Resultados Infiltración.....	76

LISTA DE FIGURAS

Figura 1. Relación de compresión-% contenido de aire	19
Figura 2. Relación esfuerzo a flexión- %contenido de aire.....	20
Figura 3. Relación esfuerzo a flexión- esfuerzo a compresión.....	21
Figura 4. Sección transversal de diseño de pavimento permeable estándar	22
Figura 5. Sección transversal de pavimento permeable mejorado con un desagüe.....	22
Figura 6. Equipo de compactación premezclado.....	24
Figura 7. Empleo de Regla compactadora.....	24
Figura 8 Compactación de regla rodillo	25
Figura 9 Probetas empleadas	36
Figura 10. Cemento empleado.....	36
Figura 11. Aditivo Sikament 290N.....	36
Figura 12. Probetas almacenadas antes de desencofrar	37
Figura 13. Máquina de rotura a compresión.....	37
Figura 14. Máquina rotura a flexión	38
Figura 15. Ecuación de compactación.....	38
Figura 16. Compactación con martillo Proctor Standar	39
Figura 17. Enrasado de viga	39
Figura 18 Maquina empleada para la rotura a flexión.....	40
Figura 19. Permeámetro elaborado.....	41
Figura 20. Probetas luego de realizarse el ensayo	43
Figura 21. Asentamiento del concreto	44
Figura 22. Compactación de muestra	45
Figura 23. Enrasado de muestra	46
Figura 24. Peso de la muestra.....	46
Figura 25. Curva granulométrica.....	52
Figura 26. Contenido de aire vs Esfuerzo a la compresión	55
Figura 27. Coeficiente b/b_0	56
Figura 28. Resistencia a compresión vs tiempo	70
Figura 29. Resistencia a la flexión vs tiempo.....	71
Figura 30. Vista de losa en planta.....	72
Figura 31. Vista de losa en corte	73
Figura 32. Agujero de losa	74

Figura 33. Encofrado de losa.....	74
Figura 34. Compacto de losa	75
Figura 35. Enrasado de losa.....	75
Figura 36. Tipos de roturas.....	78
Figura 37. Rotura de probeta	79
Figura 38. Rotura de probeta	79
Figura 39. Uso N°8	86
Figura 40. Uso N°67	86
Figura 41. Usos granulométricos del EG-2013	87
Figura 42. Ensayo a la compresión.....	89
Figura 43. Ensayo a flexión.....	89
Figura 44. Área de influencia directa	90
Figura 45. Área de influencia indirecta	91
Figura 46. Cata geológica de Lambayeque	92
Figura 47. Mapa de precipitaciones.....	93
Figura 48. Mapa hidrológico	93
Figura 49. Área aledaña al laboratorio	94
Figura 50. Matriz de Leopold	96

RESUMEN

La presente investigación tiene por finalidad realizar un diseño de mezcla de concreto permeable usando los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas que logre desarrollar un módulo de rotura de 3.4 Mpa como mínimo para su posterior empleo en un pavimento rígido. Los resultados se obtendrán mediante pruebas estandarizadas los cuales provienen de las normas técnicas peruanas y la norma americana ACI-522R10, con el fin de obtener el diseño de mezcla deseado se elaborarán varios diseños de mezcla en los que variara la relación agua/cemento y el porcentaje de aditivos empleado. Todos los diseños serán realizados utilizando la curva granulométrica N°8. El diseño de mezcla elegido tiene las siguientes características: relación agua/cemento de 0.30, una cantidad de vacíos de 13%, 1.2% de aditivo superplastificante. Las características del concreto que se han analizado en fresco han sido consistencia, densidad y contenido de vacíos, mientras que las características analizadas en estado en endurecido han sido resistencia a la compresión, módulo de rotura, coeficiente de permeabilidad, resistencia al desgaste y abrasión. Para validar la investigación en donde se ha elaborado un prototipo de losa de 1 m² cuyas dimensiones han sido de 1m x 1m, se ha medido la tasa de infiltración, obteniéndose una permeabilidad de 0.00159 m/s.

Palabras clave: Concreto, permeabilidad, resistencia a la compresión, módulo de rotura, desgaste

ABSTRACT

The purpose of this research is to carry out a permeable concrete mix design using aggregates from the Tres Tomas quarry that manages to develop a modulus of rupture of at least 3.4 MPa for later use in a rigid pavement. The results will be obtained through standardized tests which come from the Peruvian technical standards and the American standard ACI-522R10, in order to obtain the desired mix design, various mix designs will be developed in which the water / cement ratio and the percentage of additives used. All designs will be made using the grain size curve No. 8. The chosen mix design has the following characteristics: water / cement ratio of 0.30, a void quantity of 13%, 1.2% of superplasticizer additive. The characteristics of the concrete that have been analyzed fresh have been consistency, density and void content, while the characteristics analyzed in the hardened state have been compressive strength, modulus of rupture, permeability coefficient, resistance to wear and abrasion. In order to validate the research where a 1 m ² slab prototype has been developed whose dimensions have been 1m x 1m, the infiltration rate has been measured, obtaining a permeability of 0.00159 m / s.

Keywords: Concrete, permeability, compressive strength, modulus of rupture, wear

I. INTRODUCCIÓN

Las vías de comunicación y comercio de un país constituyen un indicador muy importante de su economía, la infraestructura vial es de suma importancia para el desarrollo integral de una nación, esto se puede ver reflejado en que los países con mayor PBI son los que tienen la mejor infraestructura vial.

Actualmente en el Perú las autopistas son hechas de pavimento convencional (hidráulico), por lo cual durante temporada de lluvias se convierten en un foco de accidentes a lo largo de todo el país; en las regiones de la sierra y selva donde las precipitaciones son altas, se producen la mayor cantidad de accidentes mortales debido a la pérdida de adherencia de las llantas de los vehículos al asfalto.

En la región costa, las precipitaciones, aunque son de baja intensidad, provocan accidentes e inundaciones de las calles y avenidas; esto ocasionalmente provoca que algunas autopistas de poca pendiente se lleguen a cerrar, incidiendo esto en un alto riesgo que suceda un accidente o que estas queden inundadas.

Esta situación se acentúa más durante los meses de enero - abril, provocando pérdida de vidas humanas y atascamientos vehiculares. La situación se ve agravada con la presencia del fenómeno del niño el cual no es más que *“Los cambios observados en la TSM en el Pacífico ecuatorial central, así como los cambios de la presión atmosférica en el Pacífico, desde Australia (Darwin) hasta Tahití (Pacífico tropical central – oriental).”* [1]

La ciudad de Chiclayo presenta un grave problema de infraestructura vial que se ve agravado por las fuertes lluvias que se presentan durante el fenómeno del niño y durante pequeñas precipitaciones que ocurren anualmente entre los meses de diciembre – abril.

La ciudad necesita un sistema de drenaje pluvial capaz de poder evacuar toda el agua procedente de las lluvias.

Este sistema de drenaje pluvial nunca se ha visto como una necesidad latente en Chiclayo debido a las pocas precipitaciones que existían en esta zona del país, pero ahora más que nunca con el inminente cambio climático, que provocara lluvias más frecuentes en esta región, y en pro del avance de la ciudad, el sistema de drenaje pluvial se vuelve indispensable.

Mediante la utilización de un pavimento permeable se solucionaría en parte el problema que presenta esta ciudad, disminuyendo las calles inundadas, el tráfico y la contaminación visual, además que promueve la conducción de las aguas provenientes de lluvias y su posterior reutilización.

La presente tesis se ha realizado en base a la siguiente hipótesis: ¿Se podrá emplear el concreto permeable preparado con los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas para la construcción de pavimentos rígidos, en la región de Lambayeque?

La justificación económica y social de la presente tesis es que, durante el fenómeno del niño, las vías de comunicación entre los pueblos se ven afectadas e imposibilitan el transporte entre estos, lo cual afecta a la economía de la población en general. Además de la incomunicación que se da entre los pueblos, en la mayoría de estos se presentan casos de calles y avenidas que quedan inundadas, la limpieza mediante el bombeo de las aguas estancadas es poco eficiente

La justificación técnica-ambiental de la presente tesis se sustenta en la gran capacidad que ha demostrado el concreto permeable en otros países para solucionar los problemas presentados anteriormente, además su dureza y fácil mantenimiento que posee, el concreto permeable es un producto diseñado para que pueda permitir el paso del agua a través de él, de esta manera mantiene el ciclo hidrológico de manera constante, facilita su almacenamiento y posterior traslado para su reutilización. Se aprovecha de manera eficiente el uso de los recursos hídricos.

La infraestructura vial del norte del Perú no se encuentra capacitada para afrontar periodos de lluvia constantes como se ha podido comprobar en los últimos 3 años, urge la implementación de un nuevo sistema que permita la libre movilidad de los vehículos aún durante épocas de fenómeno del niño o durante lluvias media-alta intensidad. Esta necesidad se hace más notoria tras el anuncio del SENAMI (Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología del Perú) de que las lluvias continuaran a lo largo de todo el año.

Esta tesis busca brindar una parte de la solución a este problema mediante la creación de un pavimento capaz de resistir las inclemencias del clima durante los periodos de lluvia intensa.

Es indispensable para un país que se encuentra en vías de desarrollo que sus rutas de comercio y transporte no se vean interrumpidas debido a las inclemencias del clima.

El objetivo general de esta tesis es elaborar un concreto permeable con un MR de 3.4 Mpa como mínimo, utilizando agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas.

Asimismo, se buscó los siguientes objetivos específicos:

- Obtener el diseño óptimo de mezcla a emplear.
- Realizar los ensayos para cumplir las especificaciones del concreto permeable según ACI 522R.
- Elaborar un concreto permeable que cumpla con el $f'c$ indicado y el módulo de rotura con los parámetros establecidos.
- Costo de agregados de la cantera 3 tomas en la elaboración del concreto permeable.

II. MARCO TEÓRICO

2.1 ANTECEDENTES DEL PROBLEMA

Las investigaciones más importantes que se han realizado sobre el concreto permeable se han realizado principalmente en Estados Unidos, Canadá, Europa del este, Costa Rica, México y Nicaragua. En Perú las investigaciones acerca de este tema han iniciado hace algunos años, siendo estas principalmente, artículos académicos publicados por diferentes universidades. Algunas de las investigaciones realizadas en nuestro País sobre este tema son:

Tesis de pregrado: “Evaluación del concreto permeable como una alternativa para el control de las aguas pluviales en vías locales y pavimentos especiales de la costa noroeste del Perú”. [2]

En la presente tesis mencionada se ha analizado el desempeño estructural e hidráulico del concreto permeable según la normativa ACI 522R-10 y los ensayos de ASTM. Se ha comparado el comportamiento del concreto en los aspectos de resistencia a la compresión, con un rango de 17 a 38 Mpa, con los esfuerzos de flexión los cuales alcanzaron unos valores máximos de 3.6 a 3.9 Mpa. La permeabilidad con cada una de las muestras de concreto ha variado según las diferentes dosificaciones empleadas, en total han empleado 16 diseños variando el contenido de agregado fino y el porcentaje de vacíos.

Tesis de pregrado: “Diseño de mezcla de concreto permeable con adición de tiras de plástico para pavimentos f’c 175 kg/cm² en la ciudad de Puno”, Universidad nacional del altiplano (2015).

En esta tesis se realiza el diseño de concreto permeable mediante la utilización de tiras de plástico, se realiza los ensayos correspondientes de cada uno de los materiales, se logró llegar a la resistencia requerida a la vez que se concluyó que las tiras aportaban a la resistencia al colocarlas en 0.05% del volumen de la mezcla, mientras que disminuye la capacidad de permeabilidad, sin embargo, logran estar dentro de los rangos máximos permisibles del ACI 522R. [3]

Tesis de pregrado: “Diseño y aplicación de concreto poroso para pavimentos”, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana Cali. [4]

La tesis de Colombia presenta dos diseños de concreto poroso, uno mediante la incorporación de agregado fino al diseño y otro sin el empleo de este. Las resistencias alcanzadas por ambos diseños no superan los 240 kg/cm². El módulo de rotura resultante es 35.98%. El coeficiente de permeabilidad (m/s) obtenido en la muestra sin finos puede aplicarse en autopistas con tráfico pesado.

Tesis de pregrado: “Concreto permeable, ventajas y desventajas de su uso en vías urbanas de bajo tránsito, en comparación con el concreto hidráulico convencional como solución a los problemas de inundaciones en zonas aledañas al humedal de Jaboque, localidad de Engativá” [5]

La tesis de Colombia que evalúa el empleo de concreto poroso en la localidad de Engativá, se realizaron varios kilómetros de vías con este tipo de concreto y se explicó el proceso constructivo del pavimento permeable. Se hicieron las recomendaciones constructivas respectivas y se concluyó en que el pavimento permeable puede emplearse en vías de alto tránsito debido a la resistencia obtenida.

2.2 BASE TEÓRICA

2.2.1 Concreto permeable

El concreto permeable es un tipo especial de concreto con una porosidad alta, es usado en aplicaciones de sus superficies de concreto que permita el paso a través de él agua de proveniente de precipitación y otras fuentes, reduciendo la escorrentía superficial de un sitio y recargando los niveles de agua subterránea. La alta porosidad se obtiene mediante un alto contenido de vacíos interconectados. Normalmente el concreto permeable tiene pocos o no tiene agregado finos y tiene la superficie cantidad de pasta de cemento para cubrir las partículas de agregado grueso preservando la interconectividad de los vacíos. El concreto permeable es usado tradicionalmente en áreas de estacionamiento, áreas con poco tráfico, pasos peatonales e invernaderos. Es una importante aplicación para la construcción sostenible

2.2.2 Propiedades del concreto permeable en estado fresco

2.2.2.1 Consistencia

La consistencia se puede definir como la propiedad del concreto que determina la facilidad con la que se la mezcla de concreto en estado fresco se puede emplear durante la construcción, la prueba de asentamiento de cono de Abrams es el método de prueba de consistencia más conocido y es la base para la medición de consistencia según NTP 339.035, en concretos permeables esta prueba no se considera para fines de control de calidad, como en el caso de concreto convencional, sólo se considera como un valor referencia, debido principalmente a que la mezcla es demasiado rígida y la medición del revenimiento en la mayoría de casos no es aplicable. [6]

2.2.2.2 Contenido de vacío

Para determinar la densidad del concreto permeable fresco, implica un procedimiento volumétrico donde la masa de agua que llena una muestra de concreto permeable sellada se convierte en un volumen equivalente de poros.

La porosidad accesible en una mezcla de concreto permeable es una función de los tamaños de los agregados y las cantidades relativas de diferentes tamaños en la mezcla [7]

2.2.2.3 Densidad

Se puede obtener un rango de porosidades mezclando agregados de dos tamaños diferentes (Neithalath 2004). Se debe tener cuidado para asegurar que la relación de tamaño de agregado (relación del diámetro del agregado más grande con el del más pequeño) no sea muy grande cuando se usan mezclas de agregados. Si la relación es muy alta (típicamente 2.5 o más), el agregado más pequeño llenará los vacíos que deja el más grande, reduciendo la porosidad y, en consecuencia, la permeabilidad. Aunque las propiedades mecánicas se mejoran usando mezclas con proporciones de gran tamaño, generalmente no se recomienda porque los hormigones permeables están diseñados principalmente para la permeabilidad del agua.

2.2.3 Propiedades del concreto permeable en estado endurecido

2.2.3.1 Resistencia a la compresión

La resistencia a la compresión del concreto permeable se ve fuertemente afectada por la proporción de la mezcla y el esfuerzo de compactación durante la colocación (ACI 522R-10). La resistencia a la compresión aumenta mientras más bajo sea el porcentaje de vacíos, siendo caso contrario cuando mayor es el porcentaje de vacíos. El bajo contenido de vacíos en una mezcla de concreto permeable afectará a su capacidad de filtración.

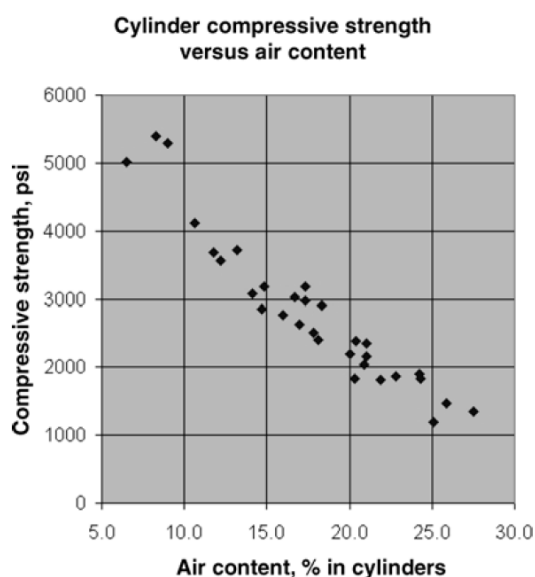


Figura 1. Relación de compresión-% contenido de aire

Fuente: ACI 522R-10

La relación agua-cemento (w/cm) de una mezcla de concreto permeable es importante para el desarrollo de la resistencia a la compresión y el contenido de vacíos, la relación w/cm y la resistencia a la compresión del concreto convencional no se aplica a concreto permeable. Un alto w/cm puede hacer que la pasta fluya desde el agregado, llenando la estructura vacía. Un bajo w/cm puede resultar en una adhesión reducida entre partículas agregadas y problemas de colocación. (ACI 522R-10)

Las experiencias en laboratorio de diferentes estudios han determinado que el rango promedio en los cuales se encuentran la relación w/cm de un concreto permeable es de 0.27 a 0.45.

Un contenido de pasta excesivo puede dar como resultado una estructura vacía llena y, en consecuencia, una porosidad reducida. Un contenido cementoso insuficiente puede dar como resultado un recubrimiento de pasta reducido del agregado y una resistencia a la compresión reducida. El contenido óptimo de material cementoso depende en gran medida del tamaño del agregado y la gradación. Para el tamaño de agregado elegido, se recomienda realizar pruebas de drenaje de aglutinante para determinar el contenido cementoso óptimo [8].

2.2.3.2 Resistencia a la flexión

La resistencia a la flexión del concreto permeable está influenciada igual que la resistencia a la compresión por la dosificación de la mezcla y el contenido de vacíos, mediante diversos ensayos se logró establecer relaciones entre la resistencia a la flexión del concreto permeable y el contenido de vacíos [9]

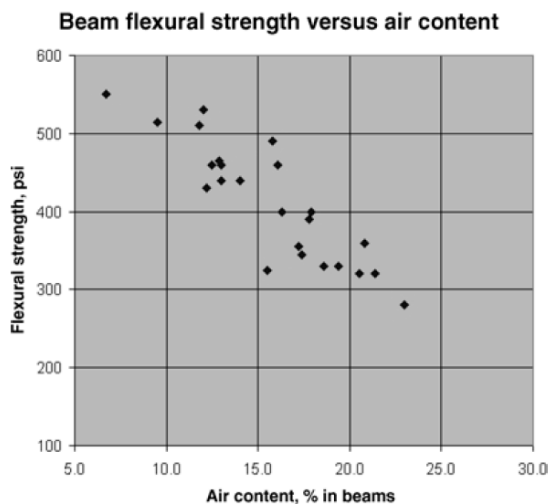
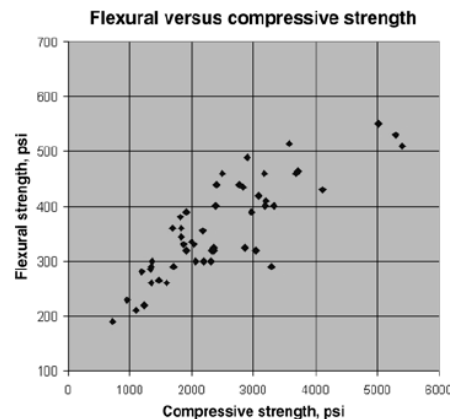


Figura 2. Relación esfuerzo a flexión- %contenido de aire

Fuente: ACI 522R-10

De igual manera se ha logrado establecer relaciones entre la resistencia a la compresión y la resistencia a la flexión del concreto permeable [9].

Figura 3. Relación esfuerzo a flexión- esfuerzo a compresión



Fuente: ACI 522R-10

La resistencia de la flexión del concreto convencional se puede estimar entre el 10% al 20% de la resistencia a la compresión, sin embargo, esta relación en el concreto permeable es variable, de modo que se han establecido ciertas ecuaciones en las cuales se puede obtener un valor aproximado de la resistencia a la flexión del concreto. Crouch y col (2006) establecieron la siguiente relación:

$$F_r = 2.3 F_c'^{2/3} \quad (\text{pulg.-lb unidades})$$

$$F_r = 0,083 F_c'^{2/3} \quad (\text{Unidades SI})$$

2.2.4 Procedimiento constructivo

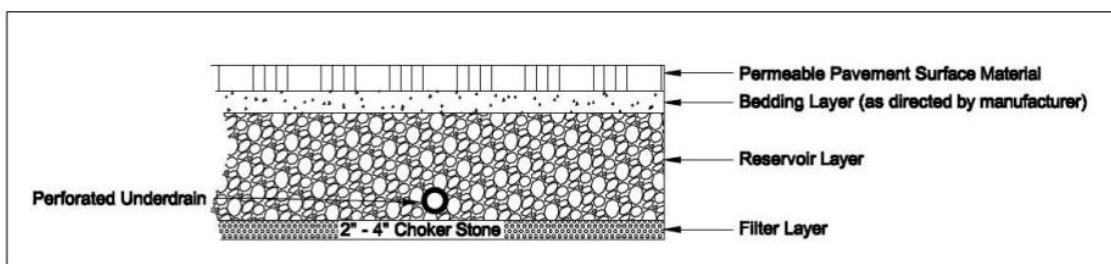
El principal empleo que se le ha dado al concreto permeable en diferentes partes del mundo es en vías de bajo tráfico, bajo esta premisa se existen diferentes de sistemas constructivos por los cuales se puede emplear el concreto permeable en una vía pública.

Las experiencias del empleo de concreto permeable en las carreteras del estado de la Florida en Estados Unidos, nos dan recomendaciones de espesores mínimos de 6" para vías urbanas de bajo tránsito.

Tipos de diseño de pavimentos permeables

Diseño estándar: Prácticas con un diseño de drenaje inferior al estándar y sin sumidero.

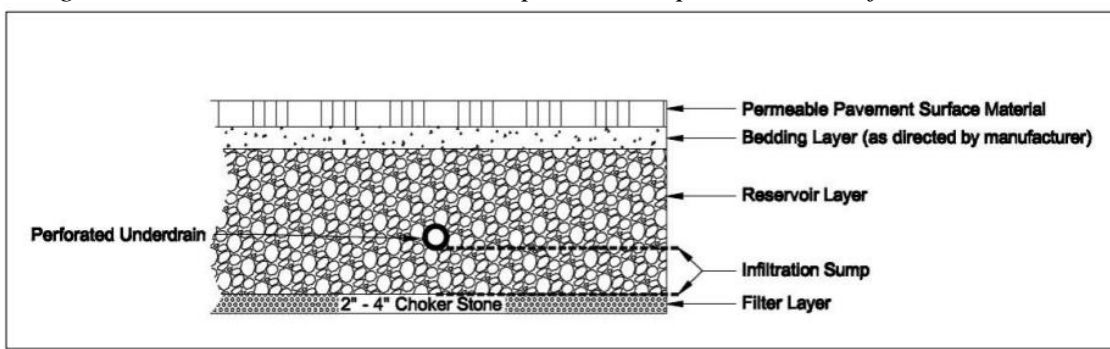
Figura 4. Sección transversal de diseño de pavimento permeable estándar



Fuente: *Permeable Pavement Systems*

Diseños mejorados: Diseños realizados para drenar el pavimento de la ocurrir una tormenta de 48 hora de diseño.

Figura 5. Sección transversal de pavimento permeable mejorado con un desagüe



Fuente: *Permeable Pavement Systems*

Independientemente del criterio de diseño a utilizar, se deben de considerar el tipo de suelo que va a conformar subrasante y la rasante, las propiedades que posean estos y las cargas de vehículos que pasen por la vía.

Los criterios de diseño de pavimentos permeables han sido tomados del Minnesota Stormwater Manual. [10]

Los principales criterios de diseño de este tipo de pavimentos se pueden agrupar en dos diseños, diseño estructural y diseño hidrológico.

2.2.4.1 Diseño estructural

El proceso de diseño estructural en un pavimento permeable dependerá del tipo de pavimento que se desee construir. Las pautas para el espesor de superficie de concreto son dadas por la Asociación Nacional de Concreto Premezclado NRMCA y la Asociación de Cemento Portland.

Las cargas de tráfico a la que estará expuesta la vía, expresadas en número de ejes equivalentes y la vida útil del pavimento.

Las propiedades mecánicas del suelo deben cumplir con lo establecido por las normas ASTM y AASHTO, el módulo de resiliencia y el CBR deben de estar dentro de los rangos permitidos para poder emplearse en el diseño del pavimento.

Factores ambientales que incluyen climas extremos como heladas o saturación prolongada de la subrasante del suelo.

2.2.4.2 Diseño hidráulico

El diseño hidráulico está sujeta a las siguientes condiciones de diseño

2.2.4.2.1 Espacio disponible

Debido a la capacidad que tiene un pavimento permeable de combinar la infiltración/detención de agua, este ocupa espacio el cual elimina el terreno necesario para las instalaciones en detención. Esto es precisamente importante en áreas urbanas.

2.2.4.2.2 Suelos

La tasa de infiltración y las condiciones del suelo son las que determinan el uso de un drenaje subterráneo.

Se recomienda hacer el ensayo de infiltración ASTM D2487 que nos permite saber la tasa de infiltración de un suelo, con esto se decidiera el empleo directo de una red de drenaje o de lo contrario se requerirá un revestimiento impermeable y un drenaje menor

2.2.4.2.3 Geotextiles

En caso no se empleará revestimientos impermeables en la construcción del drenaje, se recomienda usar geotextiles en los lados verticales del pavimento permeable, con la finalidad de separar las capas del suelo adyacente, los geotextiles empleados de forma horizontal que se ubican entre la base y la subrasante deben de estar indicada por el diseñador.

2.2.4.2.4 Contribución del área de drenaje

En ocasiones los pavimentos permeables captan escorrentías provenientes de áreas adyacentes, pavimentos. Este aumento no debe ser mayor a una relación de 2:1, esta puede aumentar a 5:1 pero dependerá de factores que se mencionan en el documento: Contributing drainage area to stormwater BMPs.

2.2.4.2.5 Pendiente de la superficie

Las pendientes deben tener como mínimo 1% para proporcionar una alternativa de drenaje adicional en caso de que el pavimento permeable se saturase.

2.2.4.3 Proceso constructivo

Durante la colocación del concreto permeable fresco, este debe ser descargado directamente desde un camión de concreto premezclado o usando un colocador blttype, se coloca tiras y se cura durante 7 días.



Figura 6. Equipo de compactación premezclado

Fuente: Permeable Pavement Systems

Compactación y acabado

Se rastrilla durante de acabar el vaciado hasta alcanzar el nivel del encofrado, posteriormente. El compactado se realiza mediante el empleo de rastrillo o regla rodillo, mientras que, con la regla aisladora, se esparce el concreto y se vibra de manera continua.

De emplearse la regla aisladora, se coloca encima de los encofrados y el concreto se va vibrando conforme se desplace a lo largo del encofrado.



Figura 7. Empleo de Regla compactadora

Fuente: Permeable Pavement Systems

Se emplea la regla de rodillo se proporciona compactación y acabado en una sola operación. El rodillo consta de un tubo de acero pesado que gira en dirección opuesta a la colocación del concreto.



Figura 8 Compactación de regla rodillo

Fuente: Permeable

Pavement

Systems

La cantidad de vacíos presentes en la mezcla suele ser impredecible, debido a la consistencia de la mezcla y al proceso constructivo que se esté empleando.

Recomendaciones:

Antes del vaciado del concreto permeable sobre la estructura, se tendrán que colocar barreras que impidan el flujo de materiales sólidos a la estructura del concreto permeable, lo cual podría ocasionar erosión y taponamientos de los poros.

Emplear una aspiradora de succión, para retirar las partículas finas que se depositen sobre la superficie, este podrá llevarse a cabo de manera anual.

Otro método de limpieza recomendado es el empleo de agua a presión para limpiar la superficie del concreto.

III. MATERIALES Y MÉTODOS

“El concreto permeable preparado con agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas cumplirá con todos los parámetros técnicos para su empleo en pavimentos rígidos en la región de Lambayeque”

3.1 TIPO Y NIVEL DE INVESTIGACIÓN

El tipo de estudio de la investigación es aplicado, teorías existentes sobre el concreto permeable se hará un diseño de concreto permeable u su aplicación en pavimentos rígidos.

El nivel de investigación correlacional de carácter experimental pues se pretende llegar a un módulo de rotura superior a 3.4 Mpa en un concreto permeable usando agregado de la cantera Tres tomas.

3.2 DISEÑO DE INVESTIGACIÓN

Formulación de la hipótesis

- El comportamiento del concreto permeable dependerá del tipo de agregados empleados en su fabricación
- El uso de un pavimento permeable podrá reemplazar al pavimento convencional.

El diseño de la investigación es cuasiexperimental, pues se manipulará una variable independiente que en este caso serán los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas, la cual tendrá efecto sobre la variable dependiente que en este caso será el concreto permeable, con la finalidad de poder demostrar la hipótesis.

En este caso el grupo experimental predefinido es el agregado de la cantera Tres Tomas.

3.3 POBLACIÓN, MUESTRA, MUESTRO

Población:

La población de la investigación serían los agregados gruesos de las diferentes canteras que se encuentran en el departamento de Lambayeque.

Muestra:

La muestra de estudio será el agregado grueso proveniente de la cantera Tres Tomas, la proporción de agregado durante los ensayos variará hasta que se logre alcanzar una dosificación adecuada.

3.4 CRITERIOS DE SELECCIÓN

Se preselecciono los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas debido a que es una de las canteras a nivel nacional que cumplen con las exigencias técnicas del Manual de Ensayos de Materiales para Carreteras del MTC (EM-2016).

La cantera en cuestión es históricamente reconocida a nivel regional por la calidad de su agregado grueso y el uso de estos en la mayoría de los proyectos de construcción.

La potencia útil de la cantera es de 45.472.08 m³, contando con un porcentaje de utilización del material extraído de 51% para su posterior empleo en la elaboración de concreto.

3.5 OPERACIONALIZACIÓN DE VARIABLES

Variable independiente: Los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas

Variable dependiente: Concreto permeable

Variable	Dimensión	Indicador
Los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas	Propiedades físicas y mecánicas	Peso específico del agregado
		Porcentaje de absorción del agregado
		Análisis granulométrico
		Densidad del agregado
Concreto permeable	Propiedades físicas y mecánicas	Trabajabilidad
		Densidad y contenido de vacíos en el concreto fresco
		Resistencia a la compresión
		Resistencia a la flexión
		Permeabilidad del concreto
		Resistencia por impacto y abrasión

3.6 TÉCNICAS E INSTRUMENTOS DE RECOLECCIÓN DE DATOS

Las técnicas que se empleó para la recolección de datos son las pruebas estandarizadas para la elaboración de ensayos tanto del agregado como del concreto.

Los instrumentos utilizados a la vez ya están normados dentro de la elaboración de los ensayos.

Los ensayos realizados en la presente tesis son los siguientes:

Ensayos	
Agregados	Concreto
Ensayo de análisis granulométrico- NTP 400.012	Método de ensayo normalizado para la determinación de la resistencia a la compresión del concreto, en muestras cilíndricas - NTP 339.034
Ensayo para determinar el peso unitario del agregado - NTP 400.017	Método de ensayo normalizado para determinar la densidad y el contenido de vacío del concreto permeable fresco - NTP 339.230
Método de ensayo normalizado para la densidad, densidad relativa (peso específico) y absorción del agregado grueso - NTP 400.021	Método de ensayo para determinar la resistencia a la flexión del concreto en vigas simplemente apoyadas con cargas a los tercios del tramo - NTP 339.078
	Ensayo de permeabilidad ACI 522R
	Método normalizado para determinar la resistencia a la degradación del concreto permeable por impacto y abrasión-NTP 339.239

INSTRUMENTOS:

ENSAYOS DEL CONCRETO:

- ❖ Equipos de laboratorio necesario para poder realizar los ensayos, tanto del agregado como del concreto.
- ❖ Moldes de probetas para poder realizar los ensayos de compresión, se realizarán 15 probetas para medir la resistencia a la compresión del concreto
- ❖ Elaboración de 3 probetas para la realización del ensayo de permeabilidad, este ensayo se realizará según recomendaciones del ACI 522 R. Este ensayo se realizará mediante el uso del permeámetro.
- ❖ Elaboración de la viga necesaria para el ensayo a flexión del concreto, este ensayo se realizará una vez se haya obtenido el $f'c$ requerido.

3.7 PROCEDIMIENTOS

El concreto permeable además de los ensayos que se le realiza a un concreto convencional se realizan ensayos adicionales, los cuales se encargaran de verificar la calidad de este para su posterior puesta en obra.

Ensayos realizados al concreto permeable:

3.7.1 Ejecución de pruebas en el agregado grueso

Se describe todos los ensayos necesarios para que el agregado pueda ser usado para la preparación del concreto permeable, cumpliendo con los requisitos establecidos en la norma americana ACI 522R, siendo estos realizados por sus iguales en la normativa peruana.

3.7.1.1 Análisis granulométrico del agregado grueso NTP 400.012 [11]

El objetivo de realizar este ensayo es determinar la degradación de materiales seleccionados para ser utilizados como agregados. Los resultados de arroje este ensayo indicaran la distribución del tamaño de las partículas con los requisitos técnicos que exige el proyecto y proporciona los datos necesarios para determinar la producción del material.

Equipo y herramientas empleadas:

- Balanza
- Tamices
- Horno

Para poder realizar el ensayo, las muestras deben estar correctamente mezcladas; En el agregado fino deben tener un peso mínimo de 300 g y para los agregados gruesos las muestras deben estar conforme a las siguientes tablas:

Tamaño Máximo Nominal Aberturas Cuadradas mm (pulg)	Cantidad de la Muestra de Ensayo, Mínimo kg (lb)
9,5 (3/8)	1 (2)
12,5 (1/2)	2 (4)
19,0 (3/4)	5 (11)
25,0 (1)	10 (22)
37,5 (1 1/2)	15 (33)
50 (2)	20 (44)
63 (2 1/2)	35 (77)
75 (3)	60 (130)
90 (3 1/2)	100 (220)
100 (4)	150 (330)
125 (5)	300 (660)

Tabla 1 Tamaño de abertura de tamiz

Procedimiento del ensayo:

Como primer paso a realizar se pesarán las muestras en seco a una temperatura de $110^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$

Se seleccionarán los tamices adecuados para poder realizar la granulometría. Se encajan los tamices en orden de abertura decreciente desde la tapa hasta el fondo y se coloca la muestra en el tamiz superior. Se procede a agitar los tamices o por medio de un aparato mecánico, por un periodo corto.

La cantidad retenida por los tamices con abertura menores a 4.75 mm(N°4) no deberá exceder a 7 kg/m² de área superficial del tamizado. Para tamices con abertura mayores a 4.75 mm(N°4) la cantidad retenida no debe sobrepasar en kg el producto de 2.5 x abertura de tamiz en milímetros.

Se debe prevenir que se sobrecargue el material sobre el tamiz individual para evitar deformaciones en las mallas.

El tamizado se realizará durante un periodo suficiente para que al final no más del 1% de la masa del residuo sobre uno de los tamices pase a través de este.

Los cálculos se realizan en este ensayo son los siguientes:

Calcular el porcentaje que pasa los porcentajes totales retenidos o los porcentajes sobre cada tamiz, aproximados al 0.1% más cercano de la masa seca inicial de la muestra.

Cuando se requiere se calculará el módulo de fineza.

3.7.1.2 Ensayo para determinar el peso unitario del agregado NTP 400.017 [12]

Este método se utilizará para determinar el peso unitario utilizado por algunos métodos de diseño de mezclas de concreto.

Se puede emplear también en la determinación de la relación masa/volumen, en este ensayo se incluye además un procedimiento para calcular el porcentaje de vacíos entre las partículas del agregado a partir de este método.

Los aparatos empleados:

- Balanza
- Barra para compactar
- Recipiente de medida
- Pala de mano
- Equipo de Calibración

Procedimientos de ensayo:

El recipiente de medida se llenará en tres capas aproximadamente iguales, se procede a compactar el agregado apoyando el recipiente en un piso firme y al palo de mano se inclinará unos cinco centímetros y se dejará caer en forma tal que dará un golpe seco. Este procedimiento permite que las partículas del agregado se compacten de manera eficiente. Cada una de las capas se compactará dejando caer 50 veces la varilla, 25 por cada extremo. El agregado sobrante se elimina con una regla.

Se determinará el peso del recipiente de medida más de su contenido y el peso del recipiente solo y se registrará los pesos con una aproximación de 0.05 kg.

Los cálculos se realizan en este ensayo son los siguientes:

Peso unitario:

$$\left[\begin{array}{l} M = (G - T) / V \\ M = (G - T) * F \end{array} \right]$$

M= Peso Unitario del agregado en $kg/m^3(lb/p^3)$

G=Peso del recipiente de medida más el agregado en Kg(lb)

T= Peso del recipiente de medida en kg(lb)

V= Volumen de la medida en $m^3(p^3)$

F= Factor de la medida en $m^{-3}(p^{-3})$

Si se desea calcular el peso unitario en la condición saturado con superficie seca, se empleará la siguiente expresión:

$$M_{SSS} = M[1 + (A/100)]$$

M_{SSS} = Peso Unitario en la condición saturado superficial seco, en $kg/m^3(lb/p^3)$.

A= Porcentaje de absorción del agregado.

Contenido de vacíos:

$$\%vacíos = 100[(SxW) - M] / (SxW)$$

M= Peso unitario del agregado en $kg/m^3(lb/p^3)$

S = Peso específico de masa

W= Densidad del agua, $998 kg/m^3(62.3 lb/p^3)$

TAMAÑO MÁXIMO NOMINAL DEL AGREGADO		CAPACIDAD DE LA MEDIDA ^A	
mm	Pulgadas	L (m ³)	p ³
12.5	½	2.8 (0.0028)	1/10
25.0	1	9.3 (0.0093)	1/3
37.5	1 ½	14.0 (0.014)	1/2
75.0	3	28.0 (0.028)	1
112.0	4 ½	70.0 (0.070)	2 1/2
150.0	6	100.0 (0.100)	3 1/2

Tabla 2 Capacidad de medida

Capacidad de medida	Espesor del metal, mínimo		
	Fondo	Sobre 1 ½ pulg ó 38 mm de pared ^A	Espesor Adicional 1
Menos de 0.4p ³	0.20 pulg	0.10 pulg	0.10 pulg
De 0.4 p ³ a 1.5p ³ , incluido	0.20 pulg	0.20 pulg	0.12 pulg
Sobre 1.5 a 2.8p ³ , incluido	0.40 pulg	0.25 pulg	0.15 pulg
Sobre 2.8 a 4.0p ³ , incluido	0.50 pulg	0.30 pulg	0.20 pulg
Menos de 11 L	5.0 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm
11 a 42 L, incluido	5.0 mm	5.0 mm	3.0 mm
Sobre 42 a 80 L, incluido	10.0 mm	6.4 mm	3.8 mm
Sobre 80 a 133 L, incluido	13.0 mm	7.6 mm	5.0 mm

Tabla 3 Requisitos para recipientes de medidas

Temperatura		kg/m ³	lb/p ³
°C	°F		
15.6	60	999,01	62,366
18.3	65	998,54	62,336
21.1	70	997,97	62,301
(23.0)	(73,4)	(997,54)	(62,274)
23.9	75	997,32	62,261
26.7	80	996,59	62,216
29.4	85	995,83	62,166

Tabla 4 Densidad del agua

3.7.1.3. Método de ensayo normalizado para la densidad, densidad relativa (peso específico) y absorción del agregado grueso NTP 400.021 [13]

Esta norma se emplea para determinar el peso específico saturado, el peso específico seco, la absorción del agregado grueso y el peso específico aparente.

Estos valores obtenidos son usados para el cálculo y corrección de diseño de mezclas, este método no es aplicable para agregados ligeros

La muestra de agregado se sumerge en agua durante un aproximado de 24 h hasta llenar los poros del agregado.

Los aparatos empleados:

- Balanza
- Cesta con malla de alambre
- Recipiente de agua
- Tamices:
- Estufa

Se selecciona la muestra a emplear según la NTP 400.010, se mezcla y se mezcla a las cantidades permitidas según el procedimiento descrito en la ASTM C 702.

El mínimo peso de la muestra a ensayar será usado según la tabla 5.

Tamaño máximo nominal mm (pulg)	Peso mínimo de la muestra de ensayo kg (lb)
12,5 (1/2) o menos	2 (4,4)
19,0 (3/4)	3 (6,6)
25,0 (1)	4 (8,8)
37,5 (1 ½)	5 (11)
50 (2)	8 (18)
63 (2 ½)	12 (26)
75 (3)	18 (40)
90 (3 ½)	25 (55)
100 (4)	40 (88)
112(4 ½)	50 (110)
125 (5)	75 (165)
150 (6)	125 (276)

Tabla 5 Peso mínimo de muestra de ensayo

Procedimientos de ensayo:

Se seca la muestra a una temperatura constante de $110^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$, después de sacar el agregado del horno, ventilar el agregado durante 1 a 3 horas y sumergirlo en agua a temperatura ambiente.

Se procede a remover la muestra del agua y se hace rodar sobre un paño absorbente, se deja secar la superficie del agregado y se pesa el agregado saturado con aproximación de pesos de 0.5g o al 0.05% del peso de la muestra.

Después de pesar la muestra se sumerge en agua y se obtiene su peso con agua.

Al finalizar se seca la muestra hasta obtener un peso constante y se vuelve a pesar.

Los cálculos se realizan en este ensayo son los siguientes:

Peso específico

- A. Peso específico de masa
- B. Peso específico de masa saturada superficialmente
- C. Peso en el agua de la muestra saturada

$$P_{em} = \frac{A}{(B - C)} \times 100$$

$$P_{esss} = \frac{B}{(B - C)} \times 100$$

Peso específico aparente (Pea)

$$Pea = \frac{A}{(A-C)} \times 100$$

Absorción (Ab)

$$Ab, (\%) = \frac{B-A}{A} \times 100$$

De esta manera se logra obtener los resultados de este ensayo.

3.7.2. Ejecución de pruebas en el concreto endurecido

3.7.2.1 Método de ensayo normalizado para la determinación de la resistencia a la compresión del concreto, en muestras cilíndricas NTP 339.034 [14]

Este ensayo consiste en la aplicación de una carga de compresión axial a los cilíndricos que están normalizadas o de extracción de diamantinas a una velocidad normalizada.

Se calcula la resistencia a la compresión en el concreto se obtiene del resultado de dividir la carga máxima alcanzada durante el ensayo entre el área de la sección de la probeta.

Equipo y maquinaria empleada

- Máquina de ensayo
- Cemento
- Aditivo
- Agregado
- Agua
- Probetas
- Varilla
- Martillo de goma



Figura 9 Probetas empleadas

Fuente: Propia

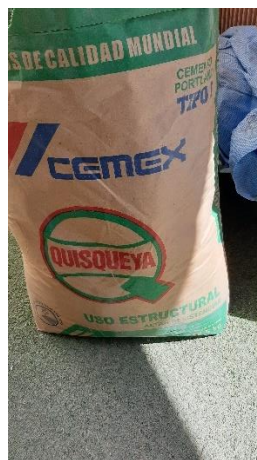


Figura 10. Cemento empleado

Fuente: Propia



Figura 11. Aditivo Sikament 290N

Fuente: Propia

Procedimientos de ensayo:

Elaboración de especímenes

Se ha elaborado dos probetas por diseño, estas han sido compactadas en tres capas a cada tercio del total de altura de probeta, cada capa fue compactada usando una varilla lisa de acero

con punta boleada penetrando en la mezcla 25 veces para después ser golpeada a los costados con el martillo de goma con la finalidad de liberar las burbujas de aire atrapadas.

Se desencofrarán las probetas para luego ser trasladadas a un recipiente de agua donde permanecieron sumergidas 7 días.

Las probetas serán protegidas de cualquier pérdida de humedad en el concreto al ser retiradas del almacenamiento húmedo.



Figura 12. Probetas almacenadas antes de desencofrar

La resistencia a la compresión de la probeta se calculará dividiendo la carga máxima alcanzada durante el ensayo entre el área promedio de la sección recta de la probeta. Con aproximación a 0.1 MPa.



Figura 13. Máquina de rotura a compresión

3.7.2.2 Método de ensayo para determinar la resistencia a la flexión del concreto en vigas simplemente apoyadas con cargas a los tercios del tramo NTP 339.078 [15]

Este método consiste en aplicar una carga determinada en los tercios de la longitud de una viga hasta que se ocurra la falla. El cálculo del módulo de rotura se realizará dentro del tercio medio o una distancia no mayor al 5 % de la luz libre.

Equipo y maquinaria empleada:

- Maquinaria de ensayo
- Aparatos de carga:



Figura 14. Máquina rotura a flexión

Procedimientos de ensayo:

Se elaboraron vigas cuyas dimensiones han sido de 15 cm x 15 cm x 55 cm, estas vigas han sido compactadas usando el martillo Proctor estándar, se han hecho 3 capas de 23 golpes en cada capa.

El número de golpes se ha calculado mediante el empleo de la siguiente fórmula de energía:

$$Y = \frac{n \times N \times P \times H}{V}$$

Figura 15. Ecuación de compactación

Y : Energía aplicada en la muestra

n : Número de capas a ser compactadas

N : Número de golpes por capa

P : Peso del pisón (2.5 kg)

H : Altura de caída del pisón

Reemplazando valores obtenemos una energía de 0.42 kg/cm²



Figura 16. Compactación con martillo Proctor Standar



Figura 17. Enrasado de viga

Luego de compactar se realiza el enrasado de la viga mediante el empleo de una varilla lisa.

Posteriormente se procedió a curar la viga durante 7 días sumergida en agua.

Se retiró la viga de la cámara de curado y se centró sobre las placas de acero de apoyo.

Se aplicó la carga al espécimen sin impactos y de forma continua. La velocidad debe ser continua hasta que se produzca el punto de ruptura.

Los cálculos se realizan en este ensayo son los siguientes:

El módulo de rotura se calculó mediante la siguiente fórmula, dado que todas las fallas ocurrieron dentro del tercio medio de la luz.

$$Mr = \frac{Pl}{bh^2}$$

M_r = Es el módulo de rotura, en Mpa.

P = Es la carga máxima de rotura indicada por la máquina de ensayo, en N

L = Es la luz libre entre apoyos, en mm.

b = Es el ancho promedio de la viga en la sección de falla, en mm

h = Es la altura promedio de la viga en la sección

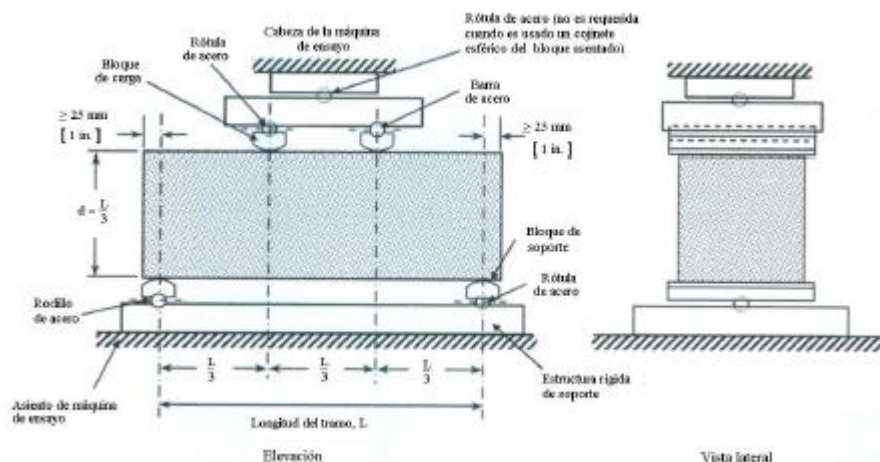


Figura 18 Máquina empleada para la rotura a flexión

3.7.2.3 Método de permeabilidad del concreto permeable ACI 522R-10

Este ensayo se ha realizado con la finalidad de encontrar la tasa de percolación del concreto permeable.

Equipo y herramientas empleadas:

- Equipo de permeabilidad (permeámetro)

El equipo se construyó tomándose en cuenta las recomendaciones del ACI 522 R

Procedimientos

Se han elaborado tres especímenes (10 cm x 20 cm) para poder ensayarlos en el permeámetro. El ensayo consistió en medir una altura de 30 cm de agua en la cabeza de la probeta, este volumen de agua se vio retenido debido al uso de una válvula de paso, al apresurarse la válvula, se tomó el tiempo en el que el volumen de agua caiga de una altura inicial h_1 a una altura final h_2 .



Figura 19. Permeámetro elaborado

La permeabilidad de la cabeza del testigo está en función del drenaje de la pasta, el contenido de vacío de aire efectivo y el tamaño del vacío. Los resultados de los métodos de caída de cabeza y cabeza constante coinciden razonablemente para muestras de laboratorio.

Cálculo

El coeficiente de permeabilidad fue calculado mediante la ecuación de la ley de Darcy

$$k = \frac{L}{t} \times \frac{a}{A} \times \text{Ln}\left(\frac{h_1}{h_2}\right)$$

Dónde:

k : Coeficiente de permeabilidad (cm/s)

L : Altura de la muestra (cm)

A : Área de la muestra (cm²)

a : Área de la tubería de carga (cm²)

t : Tiempo medido en que el agua pasa de h_1 a h_2

h_1 : Altura de columna de agua medida del nivel de referencia (cm)

h2 : Altura de tubería de salida del agua con respecto al nivel de referencia (1 cm)

3.7.2.4 Ensayo de resistencia a abrasión y desgaste

Este ensayo se realizó con la finalidad de medir la resistencia potencial a la degradación del concreto permeable, se mide en la pérdida de masa de especímenes.

Equipos y herramientas empleados:

- Tamices
- Balanza Martillo Marshall
- Moldes de cilindro
- Máquina de Los Ángeles

Procedimiento:

Se realizó el ensayo habiéndose elaborado 3 probetas cuyas dimensiones son de 10 mm x 20 mm, las cuales se han elaborado empleando el martillo Proctor estándar, compactándose con 14 golpes en 3 capas a lo largo del testigo.

Posteriormente se procedió a curar las probetas envolviéndolas en moldes de plástico durante 7 días.

Después se colocan las probetas en la máquina de Los Ángeles, se registra previamente las masas de cada una de estas. No se cargará con esferas de acero el interior de la Máquina de los Ángeles, al finalizar se calculará la pérdida de masa de los testigos y se registrará en porcentaje a su masa original.



Figura 20. Probetas luego de realizarse el ensayo

3.7.3. Ejecución de pruebas en el concreto fresco

3.7.3.1 Ensayo de consistencia NTP 339.036

El ensayo nos permite obtener la consistencia del concreto en estado fresco, mediante el empleo del cono de Abrams.

Equipos y herramientas empleados:

- Cono de Abrams
- Plancha de sujeción
- Varilla de acero lisa
- Cinta Métrica

Procedimiento

El ensayo consiste en el llenado del cono de Abrams en tres diferentes capas, cada capa fue compactada usando una varilla lisa de acero con punta boleada penetrando en la mezcla 25 veces. Una vez acabado de compactar se procedió a enrazar el tope del cono y remover el exceso de concreto del mismo. Finalmente se procedió a retirar el cono lentamente y ponerlo a un lado de la mezcla, se colocó la varilla en la parte superior del cono y se midió la distancia que esta tenía del tope de altura de la mezcla.



Figura 21. Asentamiento del concreto

3.7.3.2 Método de ensayo normalizado para determinar la densidad y el contenido de vacío del concreto permeable fresco NTP 339.230

El ensayo nos permite obtener la densidad y el contenido de y el contenido de vacíos del concreto permeable fresco.

El ensayo consiste en que una muestra de concreto permeable fresco se coloca y se consolida en un recipiente que tiene medidas estándares. La consolidación del concreto se realiza usando el martillo Proctor (Procedimiento tipo A) o un martillo estándar Marshall (Procedimiento tipo B). El contenido de vacíos y la densidad de un concreto permeable se calculan sobre el volumen del recipiente a medida, la base de la masa del espécimen consolidado de concreto y la masa total de los materiales de la mezcla.

Para el desarrollo de este ensayo se ha procedido a usar el procedimiento tipo B.

Los aparatos empleados:

- Balanza
- Martillo Marshall:
- Recipiente de medida
- Varilla lisa de acero con punta
- Cucharón

Procedimiento

Se coloca el recipiente en una superficie plana y nivelada libre de vibración. Humedecer el interior del recipiente antes de colocar el concreto permeable, se debe eliminar cualquier agua

estancada del fondo del recipiente, se procede a colocar el concreto permeable en el recipiente, se hace en dos capas de aproximadamente igual altura.

Se procede a dejar caer el martillo Marshall 10 veces por capa a una altura de caída completa de 457 mm. Para cada capa, se debe distribuir la posición del pisón de modo que el área superficial del concreto permeable en el recipiente se consolide de manera uniforme. Antes de consolidar la capa final, llenar el recipiente hasta que rebose, el recipiente debe contener casi 3 mm de concreto permeable en exceso que sobresalga por encima de la parte superior.



Figura 22. Compactación de muestra

Se procede a nivelar la superficie superior del concreto mediante el empleo de la plancha niveladora.



Figura 23. Enrasado de muestra

Finalmente se pesa la muestra.



Figura 24. Peso de la muestra

➤ Cálculos:

Cálculo de la densidad

$$D = \frac{M_c - M_m}{V_m}$$

T= Densidad teórica del concreto

D = Densidad (peso unitario)

U= Porcentaje de vacíos en el concreto fresco

Mc = Masa neta del concreto

Mm = Masa del recipiente de medida

Ms= Masa total de todos los materiales

Vm = Volumen de la medida

Vs= Suma de los volúmenes absolutos de los ingredientes de la mezcla

Densidad teórica:

$$T = \frac{M_s}{V_s}$$

Contenido de vacíos

$$U = \frac{T - D}{T} \times 100$$

3.8 PLAN DE PROCESAMIENTO DE ANÁLISIS DE DATOS

El método empleado para poder procesar los ensayos fue el de ensayo-error, con la finalidad de lograr resultados confiables y válidos, se empleó las recomendaciones establecidas en la norma aplicable a cada uno de los ensayos sobre el número de muestras para obtener resultados válidos y el porcentaje máximo de error que existe entre los resultados obtenidos.

Cálculo de número de ensayos:

Número de probetas para ensayo a compresión:

Se ha realizado 6 probetas para determinar la curva de esfuerzo-deformación, el número de probetas se realizará según las recomendaciones de la norma NTP 339.034 sobre la precisión, que recomienda 3 probetas por cada día de rotura para una precisión de $\pm 6.6\%$.

Número de vigas a realizar para el ensayo de flexión a los tercios:

❖ Se realizó 6 vigas para poder determinar el módulo de rotura de la viga de concreto $f'c$ 280kg/cm². Los resultados en las pruebas de la viga no deben variar en $\pm 14\%$, según recomendaciones de la norma NTP 339.078.

Número de probetas a realizar por el ensayo de permeabilidad:

❖ Se realizó 3 probetas para poder determinar la permeabilidad del concreto, este ensayo se realizará según experiencias extranjeras del ensayo de permeabilidad.

Número de probetas para realizar el ensayo de densidad y contenido de vacíos del concreto permeable fresco:

❖ Se realizarán 1 probeta para realizar este ensayo, este ensayo se realizó con el diseño de mezcla que arrojó un $f'c$ de 280 kg/cm², para obtener una precisión de densidad del concreto permeable fresco entre 1750 kg/cm³ a 2000 kg/cm³.

Ensayos a realiza - Concreto	N° de muestras
Ensayo a compresión	2
Ensayo de flexión a los tercios:	2
Ensayo de permeabilidad:	3
Ensayo de densidad y contenido de vacíos del concreto permeable fresco	1
Ensayo de resistencia potencial por impacto y abrasión	3

Número de ensayos que se han realizado variarían de acuerdo con los resultados obtenidos una vez realizados los ensayos y se tendrán que elaborar en función del número de diseños obtenidos.

3.9 MATRIZ DE CONSISTENCIA

PROBLEMA	OBEJTIVO	MARCO TEÓRICO	HIPÓTESIS Y VARIABLES	METODOLOGÍA
¿Se podrá emplear el concreto permeable preparado con los agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas para la construcción de pavimentos rígidos, en la región de Lambayeque?	Elaborar de un concreto permeable con un MR de 3.4 Mpa como mínimo, utilizando agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas.	<p>Antecedentes del problema</p> <p>Tesis de pregrado: “Evaluación del concreto permeable como una alternativa para el control de las aguas pluviales en vías locales y pavimentos especiales de la costa noroeste del Perú”.</p> <p>Bases teóricas:</p> <p>Concreto permeable</p> <p>Propiedades del concreto permeable en estado fresco</p> <p>Propiedades del concreto permeable en estado endurecido</p> <p>Procedimiento constructivo</p>	<p>Hipótesis:</p> <p>“El concreto permeable preparado con agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas cumplirá con todos los parámetros técnicos para su empleo en pavimentos rígidos en la región de Lambayeque”</p> <p>Variable independiente:</p> <p>Agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas</p> <p>Variable dependiente:</p> <p>Concreto permeable</p>	<p>Nivel de investigación:</p> <p>Correlacional</p> <p>Tipo de investigación:</p> <p>Aplicada</p> <p>Método específico:</p> <p>Experimental</p> <p>Diseño de investigación:</p> <p>Cuasiexperimental</p> <p>Población:</p> <p>Canteras del departamento de Lambayeque</p> <p>Muestra:</p> <p>Agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas</p> <p>Técnicas de procesamiento de datos:</p> <p>Pruebas estandarizadas</p>

3.10 CONSIDERACIONES ÉTICAS

En el presente proyecto: “Análisis del comportamiento del concreto permeable preparado con agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas para pavimentos rígidos en el departamento de Lambayeque 2019”, se garantiza que los ensayos se realizaron de manera más minuciosa siendo la obtención de un diseño de mezcla óptimo para su posterior uso, nuestra principal finalidad.

IV RESULTADOS

4.1 Diseño de mezcla

En este capítulo se presentarán los ensayos realizados a los agregados, con estos resultados se han elaborado los diseños de mezcla teóricos, los cuales servirán para la elaboración de los ensayos correspondientes al concreto.

4.1.1 Materiales

4.1.1.1 Agregado grueso

Para la fabricación de concreto permeable, el código ACI 522R-10 nos recomienda usar agregados con tamaños entre 3/4 y 3/8 pulg, para la realización de los ensayos se empleó un solo tipo de agregado que cumpla con el HUSO N°8. En la tabla N°6 se muestra el análisis granulométrico de los agregados.

USO N°8							
TAMAÑO DE LOS	ABERTURA DE TAMIZ	PESO RETENIDO (gr)	%RETENIDO PARCIAL	%RETENIDO ACUMULADO	% QUE PASA	LIMITE INFERIOR	LIMITE SUPERIOR
3/8"	9.5	1804	13.45%	13.45%	86.55%	85.00%	100.00%
N°4	4.75	8133	60.63%	74.08%	25.92%	10.00%	30.00%
N°8	2.36	3407	25.40%	99.48%	0.52%	0.00%	10.00%
N°16	1.18	70.4	0.52%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	5.00%
FONDO			0.00%	100.00%	0.00%		
TOTAL		13414.4	100.00%				

Tabla 6. Datos del agregado

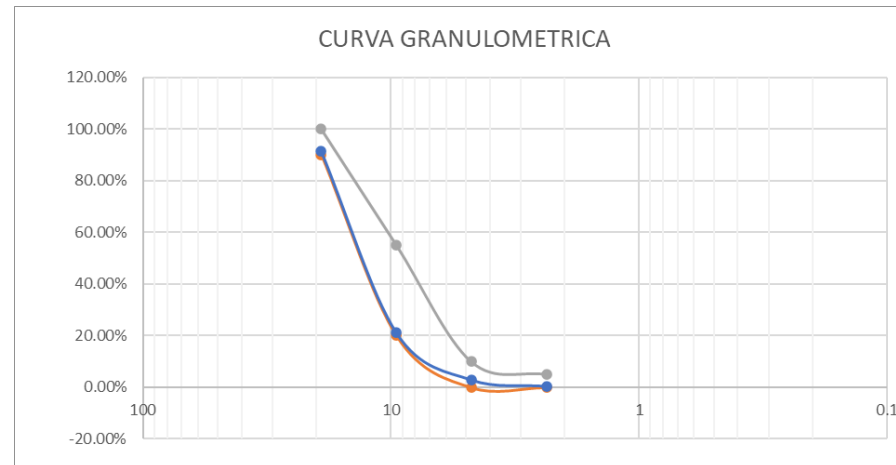


Figura 25. Curva granulométrica

Después de realizar la granulometría, se procedió a realizar los diferentes ensayos a los agregados con el fin de conocer sus propiedades y verificar que estos cumplan con los requerimientos establecidos en la norma.

Tabla 7. Resultado peso específico y absorción de los agregados

PESO ESPECIFICO Y ABSORCIÓN DE LOS AGREGADOS				
A	Peso Mat.Sat.Sup. Seca (En Aire)(gr)	624.8	625.9	
B	Peso Mat.Sat.Sup. Seca (En Agua)(gr)	380.75	381.2	
C	Vol.de masa + vol de vacíos = A-B (gr)	244.05	244.7	
D	Peso material seco en estufa (105°C)(gr)	615.2	616.2	
E	Vol. de masa =C-(A-) (gr)	234.5	235	PROMEDIO
	Pe bulk (Base seca)=D/C	2.521	2.518	2.519
	Pe bulk (Base saturada)=A/C	2.56	2.5558	2.559
	Pe Aparente (Base Seca)=D/E	2.624	2.622	2.623
Tabla 8.	Porcentaje de absorción de agua ((A-D)/D*100)	1.56	1.574	1.57%

PESO UNITARIO SUELTO					
Datos obtenidos		IDENTIFICACIÓN			Promedio
		1	2	3	
Peso del recipiente + muestra	(gr)	18200	18150	18130	
Peso del recipiente	(gr)	10487	10487	10487	
Peso de la muestra	(gr)	7713	7663	7643	
Volumen	(gr)	5681	5681	5681	
Peso unitario suelto seco	(gr)	1.358	1.349	1.345	
Contenido de humedad	%	0	0	0	
Peso unitario compactado seco	(Kg/m3)	1357.7	1348.9	1345.4	1350.7

Tabla 9. Peso unitario compactado

PESO UNITARIO COMPACTADO					
Datos obtenidos		IDENTIFICACIÓN			Promedio
		1	2	3	
Peso del recipiente + muestra	(gr)	18500	18450	18420	
Peso del recipiente	(gr)	10487	10487	10487	
Peso de la muestra	(gr)	8013	7963	7933	
Volumen	(gr)	5681	5681	5681	
Peso unitario suelto seco	(gr)	1.41	1.402	1.396	
Contenido de humedad	%	0	0	0	
Peso unitario compactado seco	(Kg/m3)	1410.5	1401.7	1396.4	1402.9

4.1.1.2 Agua

El agua empleada en el diseño de mezcla debe ser potable de lo contrario el empleo de esta afectara los resultados de los ensayos realizados tanto en estado fresco como endurecido. El concreto permeable se caracteriza por tener relaciones agua/cemento bajas generalmente entre 0.26 a 0.40.

4.1.1.3 Cemento

Se ha empleado el Cemento Portland tipo I (ASTM C150) marca Cemex Quisqueya tipo I, se optó por el empleo de este cemento debido a que su uso es general sin presentar especificaciones particulares. El peso específico considerado fue de 3.14 gr/cm³ (Tesis a citar).

4.1.1.4 Aditivo

El comité ACI 522-R10 admite el uso aditivo en la elaboración de concreto permeable que cumplan con los requisitos de ASTM C494/C494M. Se ha empleado un aditivo reductor de agua y polifuncional.

Aditivo Reductor de agua (Sikament-290N)

Este tipo de aditivo permite a la mezcla reducir la cantidad de agua necesaria en la mezcla a la vez que mantiene las relaciones agua-cemento baja, además que aumenta la manejabilidad del concreto. El aditivo tiene un color oscuro y con una densidad de 1.2gr/cm³.

4.1.2 Diseño de mezcla teórico

Se han elabora 8 diseños de mezcla teóricos, las tablas muestran los datos iniciales tomados de los ensayos realizados al agregado, estos datos servirán para la elaboración del diseño de mezcla teórico.

4.1.2.1 Diseño de mezcla N°1

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°1

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°1

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m3]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°1

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m3]
Potable	1000

Resistencia requerida

Las especificaciones técnicas constructivas de la capa de rodadura que nos da la norma técnica CE.010 para pavimentos rígidos es de un concreto que posea como mínimo un módulo de rotura de 3.4 Mpa, debido a experiencias de se ha visto conveniente para la elaboración de los diseños un $f'c$ mínimo de 210 kg/cm².

Contenido de vacíos

La resistencia a la cual se ha querido llegar es de 280 kg/cm², para esto se ha tomado como referencia la figura, la cual relaciona de manera directa la resistencia del concreto con el contenido de vacíos de la mezcla. Con esta figura podemos ver que el contenido de vacíos para poder llegar a una resistencia 210 kg/cm (3000 psi) va de entre 15%-20%, se ha considerado conveniente tomar un valor teórico de 18% de vacíos.

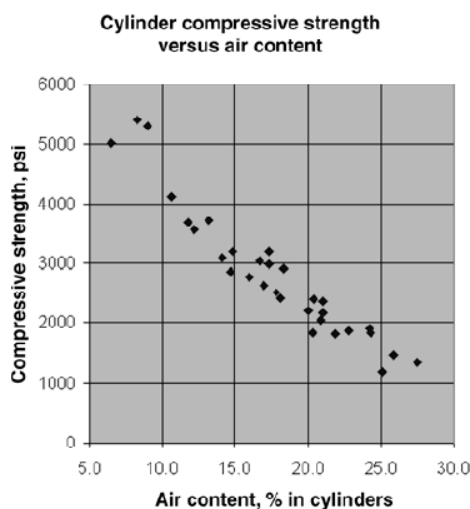


Figura 26. Contenido de aire vs Esfuerzo a la compresión

Con esta figura podemos ver que el contenido de vacíos para poder llegar a una resistencia 280 kg/cm (4000 psi) va de entre 10%-15%, se ha considerado conveniente tomar un valor teórico de 13% de vacíos.

Volúmenes de materiales

El concreto permeable se caracteriza por poseer una consistencia seca y con un slump generalmente cercano a cero, por este motivo para realizar el diseño se utilizó como guía el ACI 211. 3, la cual es una guía de diseño para elaborar concretos con slump cero o cercanos a este. Para el diseño se han realizado las siguientes ecuaciones:

Cálculo del volumen de agregado

Para realizar los cálculos debemos de conocer primero el peso unitario compactado, se procede a escoger el coeficiente b/b_0 (tabla), el valor de la relación dependerá del porcentaje de finos que se esté usando en el diseño, los diseños realizados han sido sin finos, por lo cual se ha asumido el valor de 0.99.

Percent fine aggregates	b/b_0	
	ASTM C 33 Size No. 8	ASTM C 33 Size No. 67
0	0.99	0.99
10	0.93	0.93
20	0.85	0.86

Figura 27. Coeficiente b/b_0

Conociendo el valor de b/b_0 , se procede a multiplicarlo por el peso unitario compactado y por uno más el porcentaje de absorción, para obtener la masa del agregado grueso.

$$\text{Masa agregado} = \text{Peso unitario compactado seco} \times \frac{b}{b_0} \times (1 + \% \text{ absorción})$$

$$\text{Masa agregado} = 1402.9 \times 0.99 \times (1 + 1.57\%)$$

Resolviendo la ecuación se obtiene:

$$\text{Masa agregado} = 1410.68 \text{ Kg}$$

Al tener la masa del agregado se procede a calcular el volumen de agregado para poder realizar la mezcla de 1 m³ de concreto.

$$\text{Volumen} = \frac{\text{Masa}}{\text{Densidad}}$$

La densidad del agregado previamente se halló obteniéndose 2623 kg/m³

$$Volumen = \frac{1410.68 \text{ Kg}}{2623 \text{ Kg/m}^3}$$

Resolviendo la ecuación se obtiene:

$$Volumen = 0.538 \text{ m}^3$$

Cálculo del volumen de pasta b

$Volumen \text{ de pasta} = Volumen \text{ de cemento} + Volumen \text{ de agua}$

Para poder calcular el volumen de pasta, se realizó la siguiente ecuación:

$$Volumen = \frac{Masa}{Densidad}$$

Reemplazando la ecuación en

$$Volumen \text{ de pasta} = \frac{\text{Peso de cemento}}{\text{Peso específico del cemento} * \text{Peso específico de agua}} + \frac{\text{Peso de agua}}{\text{Peso específico de agua}}$$

La relación entre el peso del cemento y el peso de agua se halla mediante la relación agua – cemento (a/c).

$$\frac{\text{Agua}}{\text{Cemento}} = \frac{a}{c}$$

Reemplazando la ecuación en

$$Volumen \text{ de pasta} = \frac{\text{Peso de cemento}}{\text{Peso específico del cemento} * \text{Peso específico de agua}} + \frac{\text{Peso de cemento} * a/c}{\text{Peso específico de agua}}$$

Además, se sabe que para obtener el volumen de la pasta en la mezcla se realiza la siguiente ecuación:

$$Volumen \text{ de pasta} = 1 - V. \text{ de agregados} - V. \text{ de vacíos} - V. \text{ de aditivo}$$

Reemplazando los valores:

$$Volumen \text{ de pasta} = 1 - 0.538 - 0.18 - 0.012$$

Resolviendo la ecuación se obtiene:

$$Volumen \text{ de pasta} = 0.27$$

Cálculo de cantidad de cemento y agua en la mezcla

Reemplazando los datos en la ecuación.

$$0.27 = \frac{\text{Peso de cemento}}{3.1 * 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3} + \frac{\text{Peso de cemento} * 0.30}{1000 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

Resolviendo la ecuación se obtiene:

$$\text{Peso de cemento} = 403.91 \text{ Kg}$$

Reemplazando valores en la ecuación.

$$\frac{\text{Agua}}{401.44} = 0.35$$

Resolviendo la ecuación se obtiene:

$$\text{Agua} = 141.37 \text{ lt}$$

Volúmenes de materiales en la mezcla

Ya sabiendo los valores de masa, tanto de agua como de cemento se calcula el volumen que tendrán por 1 m³ de concreto.

$$\text{Volumen de cemento} = 0.129 \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Volumen de agua} = 0.141 \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Volumen de agregado} = 0.538 \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Volumen de vacíos} = 0.180 \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Volumen de aditivo} = 0.012 \text{ m}^3$$

$$\text{Volumen total} = 1 \text{ m}^3$$

Cálculo de cantidad de aditivo Sikament-290N

Siguiendo las recomendaciones de la ficha técnica del aditivo, se ha empleado un porcentaje de 1% del peso del cemento en la mezcla, esto con la finalidad de que el aditivo actúe como un superplastificante. Para calcular la cantidad de aditivo por 1m³ se tiene que tener en cuenta la densidad del mismo.

Densidad del aditivo

Sikament 290 N	1.2	kg/l
----------------	-----	------

Se procede a calcular la cantidad de aditivo tomando en cuenta su densidad y la cantidad de cemento necesaria para 1 m³ de concreto.

$$\text{Volumen de aditivo} = \frac{\text{Masa del cemento} * 1.2\%}{\text{Densidad del aditivo}}$$

Reemplazando valores se obtiene

$$\text{Volumen de aditivo} = \frac{403.91 * 1.2\%}{1.2}$$

$$\text{Volumen de aditivo} = 4.04 \text{ lt}$$

Corrección por exceso o carencia de agua en los agregados

Se debe realizar corrección por absorción o humedad del agregado, este cálculo se realiza mediante la siguiente la ecuación.

Agua de diseño

$$= 141.37 \text{ lt} + \text{Volumen de agregado} (\% \text{absorción} - \% \text{humedad})$$

$$\text{Agua de diseño} = 141.37 \text{ lt} + 1410.67(1.57\% - 0.42\%)$$

Agua de diseño = 157.59

Cantidad y volúmenes de los materiales en las probetas

Ya habiendo calculado la cantidad de materiales por 1 m³ se procede a calcular la cantidad de material que entrara en una probeta de diámetro de 15.24 mm y una altura de 30.48 mm, con un volumen de 0.0056 m³.

Materiales	1 M3	Por probeta de 15 cm*30 cm
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	7.84 Kg
Cemento	403.91 Kg	2.25 Kg
Agua	157.59 Lt	0.88 Lt
Aditivo	4.04 Lt	22.46 ml

Tabla 10. Cantidad de Materiales por M3 y probeta

Para los primeros ensayos de rotura, se realizaron dos probetas por cada diseño a fin de ensayarlos y verificar si los resultados se están acercando a la resistencia requerida.

Materiales	Para 2 probetas	Unidades
Agregado	15.68	Kg
Cemento	4.5	Kg
Agua	1.76	Lt
Aditivo	44.92	ml

Tabla 11. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

Se ha seguido el mismo procedimiento anteriormente mostrados para calcular la masa y el volumen de los materiales, en cada uno de los siguientes diseños empleados.

4.1.2.2 Diseño de mezcla N°2

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°2

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m3]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m3]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m3]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°2

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m3]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°2

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m ³]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.38
Contenido de vacíos	14%
Volumen de pasta	31%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 12. Resumen de datos de diseño

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m³ en el diseño de mezcla N°2

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m ³)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	443.83 Kg	0.141
Agua	184.88 Lt	0.169
Aditivo	4.44 Lt	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.14

Tabla 13. Materiales por m³

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.47 Kg	4.94 Kg
Agua	1.03 Lt	2.06 Lt
Aditivo	24.68 ml	49.36 ml

Tabla 14. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.3 Diseño de mezcla N°3

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°3

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°3

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m3]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°3

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m3]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.31
Contenido de vacíos	16%
Volumen de pasta	29%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 15. Resumen de datos de diseño

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m3 en el diseño de mezcla N°3

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m3)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	461.44 Kg	0.147
Agua	159.27 Lt	0.143
Aditivo	4.61 Lt	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.16

Tabla 16. Cantidad de materiales por m3

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.47 Kg	4.94 Kg
Agua	0.89 Lt	1.78 Lt
Aditivo	25.66 ml	51.32 ml

Tabla 17. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.4 Diseño de mezcla N°4

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°4

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°4

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°4

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m ³]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.34
Contenido de vacíos	16%
Volumen de pasta	29%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 18. Resumen de datos de diseño

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m³ en el diseño de mezcla N°4

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m ³)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	440.41 Kg	0.147
Agua	165.96 Lt	0.143
Aditivo	4.40 ml	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.16

Tabla 19. Cantidad de materiales por m³

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.45 Kg	4.9 Kg
Agua	0.92 Lt	1.84 Lt
Aditivo	24.49 ml	48.98 ml

Tabla 20. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.5 Diseño de mezcla N°5

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°5

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°5

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°5

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m ³]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.33
Contenido de vacíos	18%
Volumen de pasta	27%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 21. Resumen de datos de diseño

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m³ en el diseño de mezcla N°5

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m ³)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	416.36 Kg	0.133
Agua	153.62 Lt	0.137
Aditivo	4.16 Lt	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.18

Tabla 22. Cantidad de materiales por m³

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.31 Kg	4.62 Kg
Agua	0.85 Lt	1.70 Lt
Aditivo	23.15 ml	46.3 ml

Tabla 23. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.6 Diseño de mezcla N°6

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°6

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°6

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°6

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m ³]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.33
Contenido de vacíos	12%
Volumen de pasta	33%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 24. Resumen de datos de diseño

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m³ en el diseño de mezcla N°6

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m ³)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	508.89 Kg	0.162
Agua	184.16 Lt	0.168
Aditivo	5.09 Lt	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.12

Tabla 25. Cantidad de materiales por m³

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.83 Kg	5.66 Kg
Agua	1.02 Lt	2.04 Lt
Aditivo	28.29 ml	56.58 ml

Tabla 26. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.7 Diseño de mezcla N°7

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°7

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°7

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°7

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m ³]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.32
Contenido de vacíos	12%
Volumen de pasta	33%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 27. Resumen de datos de diseño

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m³ en el diseño de mezcla N°7

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m ³)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	516.86 Kg	0.165
Agua	181.62 Lt	0.165
Aditivo	5.17 Lt	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.12

Tabla 28. Cantidad de materiales por m³

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.87 Kg	5.74 Kg
Agua	1.01 Lt	2.02 Lt
Aditivo	28.74 ml	57.48 ml

Tabla 29. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.8 Diseño de mezcla N°8

Propiedades del agregado grueso para el diseño de mezcla N°8

Material	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tamaño del agregado [pulg]	Masa unitaria suelta [Kg/m ³]	Masa unitaria compactada [Kg/m ³]	Absorción %	Humedad %
Grava	2623	3/8"	1350.6	1402.9	1.57%	0.42%

Propiedades del Cemento para el Diseño de Mezcla N°8

Cemento	Densidad Aparente [Kg/m ³]	Tipo
Quisqueya Tipo I	3140	I

Propiedades del agua para el Diseño de Mezcla N°8

Agua	Densidad [Kg/m ³]
Potable	1000

Datos de diseño:

Relación a/c	0.30
Contenido de vacíos	13%
Volumen de pasta	32%
Volumen de aditivo	1.2%

Tabla 30. Resumen de datos de ensayo

Cantidad de material empleado para un 1 m³ en el diseño de mezcla N°8

Materiales	Peso (kg)	Vol. (m ³)
Agregado	1410.68 Kg	0.538
Cemento	517.40 Kg	0.165
Agua	171.44 Lt	0.155
Aditivo	5.17 Lt	0.012
Vacíos	0	0.13

Tabla 31. Cantidad de materiales por m³

Materiales	Para 1 probeta	Para 2 probetas
Agregado	7.84 Kg	15.68 Kg
Cemento	2.88 Kg	5.76 Kg
Agua	0.95 Lt	1.9 Lt
Aditivo	28.68 ml	57.36 ml

Tabla 32. Cantidad de materiales para dos probetas

4.1.2.9 Resumen de cantidad de materiales en los diseños de mezcla realizados

Probeta	Pasta	a/c	Cemento (kg)	Agua (lt)	Piedra (Kg)	Sikament 290 N (lt)	% de Vacíos
M-01	27.00%	0.38	403.91	157.59	1410.68	4.04	18
M-02	31.00%	0.38	443.83	184.88	1410.68	4.44	14
M-03	29.00%	0.31	461.44	159.27	1410.68	4.61	16
M-04	29.00%	0.34	440.41	165.96	1410.68	4.4	16
M-05	27.00%	0.33	416.36	153.62	1410.68	4.16	18
M-06	33.00%	0.33	508.89	184.16	1410.68	5.09	12
M-07	33.00%	0.32	516.86	181.62	1410.68	5.17	12
M-08	32.00%	0.3	517.4	171.44	1410.68	5.17	13

Tabla 33. Resumen de diseños de mezcla

4.2 Ensayos realizados en el concreto permeable

Los resultados obtenidos son el resultado de los ensayos previamente descritos.

4.2.1 Ensayos en estado fresco del concreto

4.2.1.1 Densidad y contenido de vacíos

Cálculo de la densidad del concreto en estado fresco – Diseño de mezcla M-08

Datos	M-08
Masa de concreto + Masa de la olla Washington (Mc)	23.165 kg
Masa de la olla Washington (Mm)	6.29 kg
Volumen de la olla Washington	0.0087 m ³
Resultados	1939.66 kg/m ³

Tabla 34. Resultados ensayo de densidad

Cálculo de contenido de vacíos del concreto en estado fresco – Diseño de mezcla M-08

Datos	M-08
Masa total de todos los materiales de la mezcla (Ms)	2104.7 kg
El volumen absoluto de cada ingrediente (Vs)	0.87
Densidad teórica del concreto (T)	2419.20 kg/m ³
Peso unitario del concreto (D)	1939.66 kg/m ³
Resultados	19.82%
Porcentaje de vacíos	

Tabla 35. Resultados ensayo de porcentaje de vacíos

4.2.1.2 Ensayo de asentamiento (Cono de Abrams)

Resultados de diseños sin aditivo Sikament 290 N

Diseño	Slump		
M-01	11	10 - 15 cm	seca
M-02	10	10 - 15 cm	seca
M-03	8.4	5 - 10 cm	seca
M-04	9.3	5 - 10 cm	seca
M-05	0	0 - 2 cm	seca
M-06	1.85	0 - 2 cm	seca
M-07	0.2	0 - 2 cm	seca
M-08	0.84 cm	0 - 2 cm	seca

Tabla 36. Resultados SLUMP

Resultados de diseños usando el aditivo Sikament 290 N

Diseño	Slump		
M-05	13.1	10 - 15 cm	Húmeda
M-06	17.6	15 - 18 cm	Muy húmeda
M-07	12.8	10 - 15 cm	Húmeda
M-08	9.6	5 - 10 cm	Plástica

Tabla 37. Resultados Sikament-290 N SLUMP

Relación entre porcentaje de pasta, relación agua/cemento y asentamiento de los diseños realizados.

Diseño	% Pasta	Relación a/c	Slump (cm)	Aditivo-Slump (cm)
M-01	27.00%	0.38	11	-
M-02	31.00%	0.38	10	-
M-03	29.00%	0.31	8.4	-
M-04	29.00%	0.34	9.3	-
M-05	27.00%	0.33	0	13.1
M-06	33.00%	0.33	1.85	17.6
M-07	33.00%	0.32	0.84	12.8
M-08	32.00%	0.3	0.2	9.6

Tabla 38. Relaciones de SLUMP con parámetros de diseño

La tabla 38 nos muestra los resultados obtenidos del ensayo, viendo los resultados podemos afirmar que el slump será mayor a una mayor relación agua/cemento, además que el aditivo Sikament 290N es capaz de aumentar el asentamiento del concreto como mínimo en más de 8 cm.

4.2.2 Ensayos en estado endurecido del concreto

4.2.2.1 Resultados ensayo a compresión

Muestra	Diámetro	Carga	f'c	f'c prom.	Antigüedad del Espécimen
Nº	(d) (cm)	(P) (kg)	(kg/cm ²)	(kg/cm ²)	
M-1	15.1	12567	70.18	71	7
	15.1	12839	71.69		7
M-2	15.1	20324	113.49	115	7
	15.1	20848	116.42		7
M-3	15.1	17821	99.51	104	7
	15.1	19426	108.48		7
M-4	15.1	24218	135.24	135	7
	15.1	24020	134.13		7
M-5	15.1	26131	145.92	150	7
	15.1	27557	153.88		7
M-6	15.1	17103	95.51	95	7
	15.1	16919	94.48		7
M-7	15.1	23277	129.98	132	7
	15.1	24090	134.52		7
M-8	15.1	34687	193.70	199	7
	15.1	36578	204.26		7

Tabla 39. Resultados ensayo de compresión

Se vio conveniente realizar continuar con el ensayo de rotura a los 28 días con el diseño M-08, debido a que este diseño arrojó valores más altos a una resistencia de $f'c$ 195 kg/cm² a los 7 días.

Muestra	Diámetro	Carga	$f'c$	$f'c$ prom.	Antigüedad del Especimen
Nº	(d) (cm)	(P) (kg)	(kg/cm ²)	(kg/cm ²)	
M-8	15.1	34687	193.70	199	7
	15.1	36578	204.26		7
M-8	15.1	48205	269.18	264	21
	15.1	46281	258.44		21
M-8	15.1	50314	280.96	280	28
	15.1	49884	278.56		28

Tabla 40. Resultado ensayo a compresión M-08

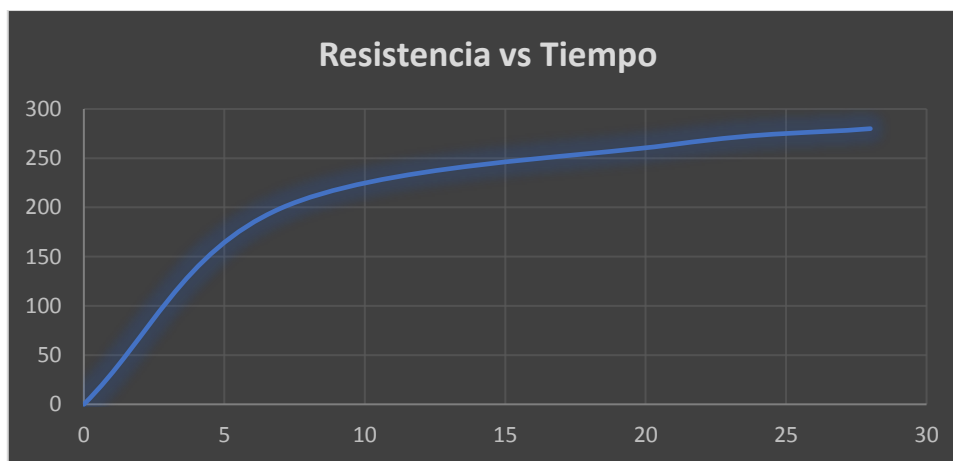


Figura 28. Resistencia a compresión vs tiempo

4.2.2.2 Resultados ensayo a flexión

El ensayo de flexión se ha realizado en el diseño de mezcla M-08.

PROBETAS Nº	L (cm)	b (cm)	h (cm)	P (carga kg)	Mr (kg/cm ²)	Mr (kg/cm ²) promedio	Nº de días
M-08	45	15	15	2790	37.20	35.84	7
M-08	45	15	15	2810	34.47		
M-08	45	15	15	3327	44.36	43.96	14
M-08	45	15	15	3267	43.56		
M-08	45	15	15	3310	44.13	45.20	28
M-08	45	15	15	3470	46.27		

Tabla 41. Resultados Módulo de rotura

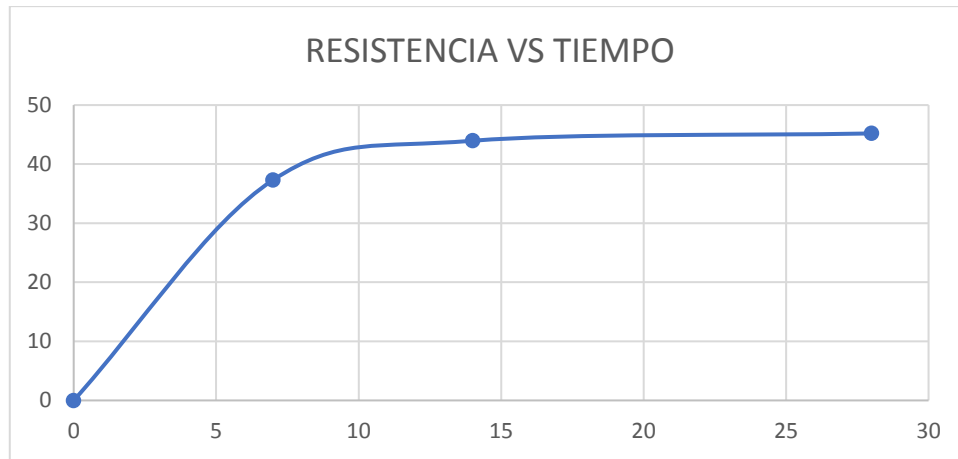


Figura 29. Resistencia a la flexión vs tiempo

4.2.2.3 Resultados ensayo de permeabilidad

TIPO DE DISEÑO	TIEMPO	MUESTRA	L (cm)	a (cm ²)	h ₁ (cm)	A (cm ²)	H ₂	TIEMPO (S)	PERMEABILIDAD (cm/seg)	PERMEABILIDAD PROMEDIO (cm/seg)
M-08	7 Días	MUESTRA 1	20	81.07	30	81.07	1	29.8	0.99	0.93886
		MUESTRA 2	20	81.07	30	81.07	1	33.33	0.89	
		MUESTRA 3	20	81.07	30	81.07	1	34.68	0.85	
M-08	28 Días	MUESTRA 1	20	81.07	30	81.07	1	32.68	0.90	0.89504
		MUESTRA 2	20	81.07	30	81.07	1	33.34	0.89	
		MUESTRA 3	20	81.07	30	81.07	1	38.77	0.76	

Tabla 42. Resultados ensayo de permeabilidad

La tasa de permeabilidad promedio del concreto ensayado a los 7 días resulto de 0.939 cm/seg y a los 28 días de 0.895 cm/seg.

4.2.2.4 Resultados ensayo de abrasión y desgaste

Las mallas por las cuales se ha zarandeado la masa desprendida de las probetas han sido:

Pasa	Retiene
2"	1 1/2"
1 1/2"	1"
1"	3/4"
3/4"	1/2"
1/2"	3/8"
3/8"	1/4"
1/4"	N°4
N°4	N°8

Los resultados han sido los siguientes:

Peso total	8795
Peso retenido Tamiz	7163
Perdida después del ensayo	1632
Tiempo de rotación (m)	15
Porcentaje de desgaste (%)	18.6

4.2.3 Losa de prueba

Luego de haber hallado el diseño de mezcla que sobrepase la resistencia 210 kg/cm² y haber verificado que este cumpla con las demás propiedades mecánicas del concreto tanto en estado fresco como endurecido, se procedió a elaborar un prototipo, el cual representa la carpeta de rodadura de un pavimento rígido de concreto permeable.

Para la elaboración del prototipo no se realizó un diseño de pavimento como tal, pues no se tomó en cuenta ni el estudio de mecánica de suelos ni el número de ejes equivalentes que pasaran por la vía.

El prototipo es una losa cuyas dimensiones son de 1 m x 1 m x 0.2 m. La finalidad con la cual se realizó este prototipo es de verificar la permeabilidad del concreto en campo.

Detalles del prototipo:

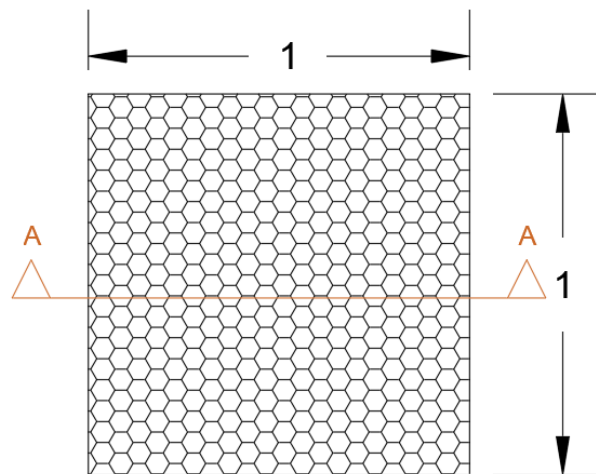


Figura 30. Vista de losa en planta

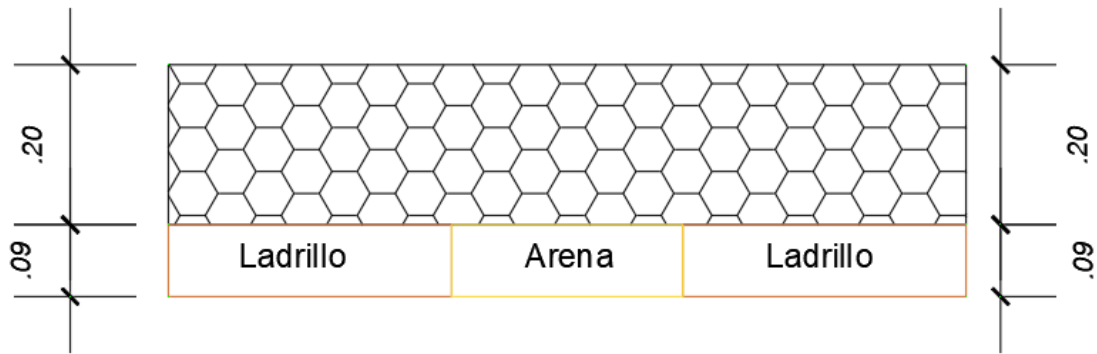


Figura 31. Vista de losa en corte

Maquinaria y equipos a utilizar

- Palana
- Pica
- Trompo
- Madera
- Arena

Construcción:

El prototipo se construyó en el distrito de José Leonardo Ortiz, en la urb Carlos Stein, se vio conveniente realizarlo ahí debido a la facilidad que se tuvo para el alquiler de equipos y herramientas.

Se comenzó excavando el agujero, el cual tenía una profundidad de 29 cm, dado que la tierra excavada ha sido arcilla, no se ha necesitado encofrar los extremos del agujero.

Luego de excavar el agujero se procedió a colocar los ladrillos King Kong de 18 huecos en los extremos del cuadrado y en el interior del mismo se ha colocado arena, la cual ha sido compactada manualmente hasta que esta tome la altura del ladrillo.



Figura 32. Agujero de losa

Posteriormente se ha colocado el encofrado de losa en el agujero, a la vez que en la parte inferior se ha colocado un plástico a fin de evitar que durante el vaciado el concreto pierda agua al entrar en contacto con la arena.



Figura 33. Encofrado de losa

Antes de realizarse el vaciado del concreto se limpió el plástico de la tierra que podría haber ingresado. El vaciado se realizó en tres capas, en cada capa se compacto el concreto de manera manual 35 veces con una masa de 15 kg.



Figura 34. Compacto de losa

Finalmente se enraso la losa con una regla de madera la losa y se tapó con el plástico a fin de evitar la segregación del agregado con la pasta de cemento.



Figura 35. Enrasado de losa

4.2.3.1 Ensayo de infiltración

Luego de realizarse la losa, se procedió a hacer la prueba de infiltración a los 28 días.

EL ensayo de permeabilidad ASTM C 1701, se realiza con la finalidad de encontrar la tasa de infiltración promedio. El ensayo se realizó limpiando la superficie de la losa, posteriormente se coloca el anillo de infiltración, el cual posee un diámetro de 290 mm y una altura de 60 mm, se ha colocado silicona en la parte inferior del anillo y los extremos a fin de evitar posibles salidas de agua durante el ensayo.

Se coloca marcas dentro del anillo de infiltración a 10 mm y 15 mm siendo este el rango en el que se tiene que mantener el nivel de agua durante la realización del ensayo.

Se procede a pre humectar la losa, esto consiste en verter 3.6 litros de agua dentro del anillo, se cronometra en el instante en que el agua toma contacto con la superficie de losa, de arrojar un tiempo menor a 30 segundos se usa 18 litros de agua en caso contrario se mantendrá el ensayo con 3.6 litros.

Los resultados del ensayo fueron los siguientes:

Muestra	K (mm ³)/(kg/s)	M (kg)	D (mm)	t (s)	I (mm/hr)	I (prom)
P-01	1273240.56	3.6	290	32	6131.538963	5729.2581
P-02	1273240.56	3.6	290	36	5450.256856	
P-03	1273240.56	3.6	290	35	5605.978481	

Tabla 43. Resultados Infiltración

4.3 Análisis de costos

El análisis se ha realizado tomando en cuenta el precio por m³ entre un concreto permeable y un concreto convencional, para este ejemplo no se ha tomado en cuenta el transporte de los materiales, cabe precisar que los costos son estimados a la fecha de 2020.

4.3.1 Concreto permeable

I. Equipo

Descripción	Unidad	Cantidad	Precio Unitario	Costo
Herramienta por mano de obra	%	0.03	1.18	1.18
Mezcladora 8 pie 3	DIA	1	11.25	11.25

II.

Materiales

Descripción	Unidad	Cantidad	Precio Unitario	Costo
Grava de 3/8"	M3	0.536	55	29.48
Agua	M3	0.165	0.5	0.0825
Cemento Tipo I	bolsas	12.23	23	281.29
Aditivo Sikament 290N	LT	1.08	39.9	43.092

III. Mano de obra

Descripción	Unidad	Cantidad	Precio Unitario	Costo
Cuadrilla 1 oficial + 3 ayudantes	HH	1.1	39.178	39.178

TOTAL	405.55
-------	--------

4.3.2 Concreto convencional

Para la cantidad de material empleado por 1 m³ para un concreto 280 kg/cm², se ha tomado como referencia la tabla de dosificaciones y equivalencias de UNACEM para losas macizas.

I. Equipo

Descripción	Unidad	Cantidad	Precio Unitario	Costo
Herramienta por mano de obra	%	0.03	1.18	1.18
Mezcladora 8 pie 3	DIA	1	11.25	11.25

III. Materiales

Descripción	Unidad	Cantidad	Precio Unitario	Costo
Arena	M3	0.312	35	10.92
Grava de 3/8"	M3	0.278	55	15.29
Agua	M3	0.232	0.5	0.12
Cemento Tipo I	bolsas	10.85	23	249.55
Aditivo Sikament 290N	LT	0.96	39.9	38.304

III. Mano de obra

Descripción	Unidad	Cantidad	Precio Unitario	Costo
Cuadrilla 1 oficial + 3 ayudantes	HH	1.1	39.18	39.18

TOTAL				365.78
-------	--	--	--	--------

V DISCUSIÓN

5.1 Ensayo de densidad

La densidad del concreto calculada obtuvo un valor de 1939.66 kg/cm³, la cual está dentro del rango esperado de 1750 a 2000 kg/m³

El porcentaje de contenido de vacíos real resulto ser de 19.82 %, siendo mayor al porcentaje de contenido de vacíos teórico el cual fue de 13%, esto se puede justificar en cierta medida ya que la relación agua/cemento empleadas han sido bajas por lo cual se espera mayor contenido de vacíos del diseñado.

5.2 Ensayo compresión

El tipo de rotura que se han presentado en las probetas de diseño M-08 es el tipo 2.

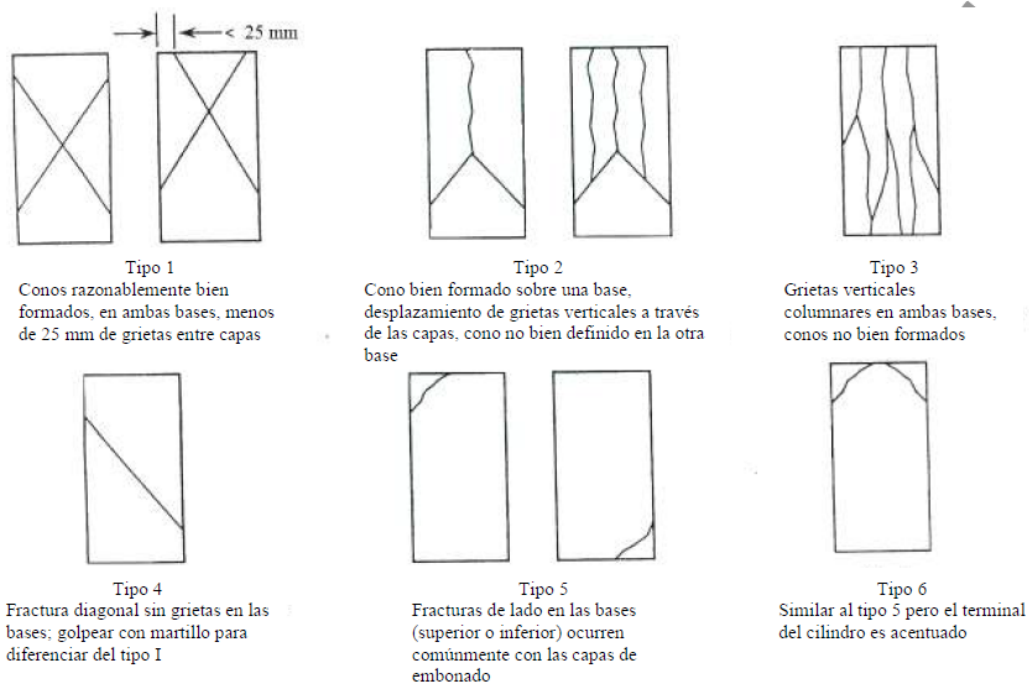


Figura 36. Tipos de roturas



Figura 37. Rotura de probeta

En la imagen se aprecia la rotura que ha presentado la probeta.

5.3 Ensayo de flexión

La rotura de las vigas se presenta dentro del tercio medio, por lo cual se ha aplicado la ecuación descrita en la imagen n°18.



Figura 38. Rotura de probeta

El diseño M-08 cumple con el módulo de rotura mínimo exigido para pavimentos rígidos de 3.4 Mpa al realizarse la rotura a los 7 días de haberse elaborado la muestra,

además se aprecia que a partir de los 14 días prácticamente la resistencia solo aumenta un 2.73%.

5.4 Ensayo de permeabilidad

La norma ACI 522r-10, nos da unas recomendaciones de tasa de drenaje en un pavimento de concreto permeable de entre 0.14 a 1.22 cm/s, los resultados obtenidos en la tabla N° 42, la cual nos da un coeficiente de permeabilidad promedio de 0.89 cm/s, siendo valor aceptable dentro del rango recomendado por la norma.

El prototipo desarrollado de losa, nos da un coeficiente de percolación igual a 0.17 cm/s, encontrándose dentro de los valores permitidos, pero de manera mínima, esto se debe a que el proceso de sobre compactación no intencional en la losa, a la vez que durante el vaciado de esta se realizó en 3 capas, siendo los procesos de construcción recomendados del ACI el uso de regla compactadora o regla rodillo.

VI EVALUACIÓN DE IMPACTO AMBIENTAL

6.1. Resumen Ejecutivo.....	83
6.2. Objetivo General del EIA.....	83
6.3. Marco Legal	83
6.4. Descripción y Análisis del Proyecto	855
6.5. Área de Influencia del Proyecto	90
6.5.1. Área de Influencia Directa.....	90
6.5.2. Área de Influencia Indirecta.....	90
6.6. Línea de Base Ambiental	91
6.6.1. Línea de Base Física (LBF).....	91
6.6.2. Línea de Base Biológica (LBB).....	94
6.6.3. Línea de Base Socioeconómica (LBS)	94
6.6.4. Diagnóstico Arqueológico.....	95
6.7. Identificación y evaluación de pasivos ambientales.....	95
6.8. Identificación y evaluación de impactos ambientales	95
6.9. Plan de participación ciudadana	97
6.10. Plan de Manejo Ambiental (PMA).....	97
6.10.1. Programa de medidas preventivas, mitigadoras y correctivas	97
6.10.2. Programa de monitoreo ambiental	97
6.10.3. Programa de asuntos sociales.....	97
6.10.4. Programa de educación ambiental.	97
6.10.5. Programa de capacitación ambiental y seguridad.....	98

6.10.6. Programa de prevención de pérdidas y contingencias.....	98
6.10.7. Programa de cierre de obra.....	98
6.10.8. Programa de inversiones.....	98
6.10.9. Cronograma de actividades.....	98
6.11. Plan de compensación ambiental	99
6.12. Conclusiones y Recomendaciones	99

6.1. Resumen Ejecutivo

El proyecto de investigación en estudio, se ubica en la costa del Perú, en el Distrito de Chiclayo provincia de Chiclayo departamento de Lambayeque en la Urbanización las Brisas exactamente con una altitud de 31 msnm. Geográficamente, la zona de estudio se localiza en la zona 17 según el Sistema WGS84. Se tomará en cuenta el estudio de los principales componentes ambientales.

El concreto permeable es de vital importancia para las zonas lluviosas, ya que el pavimento no se verá afectado además que se podrá complementar con la existencia de un drenaje fluvial, y estéticamente también se vería mucho mejor.

El uso del aditivo Sikament – 290 N, que cuenta con el componente de formaldehído 50-0-0, será uno de los impactos más perjudiciales para la salud de la persona que esté en contacto con ella cuando esté en estado puro, ya que puede generar daños respiratorios y a la piel. Cuando esté diluido no afectará mucho a comparación del estado natural.

En el Plan de Manejo Ambiental (PMA) constará del cronograma de actividades correspondiente que tendrán los siguientes puntos: Charlas Técnicas acerca del uso del aditivo, ropa de seguridad adecuada para el trabajo y la mejor disposición final de los RCD.

6.2. Objetivo General del EIA

Su objetivo son definir los impactos que genere el proyecto “ANÁLISIS DEL COMPORTAMIENTO DEL CONCRETO PERMEABLE PREPARADO CON AGREGADOS DE LA CANTERA TRES TOMAS PARA PAVIMENTOS RÍGIDOS EN EL DEPARTAMENTO DE LAMBAYEQUE 2019”, y evitar cualquier tipo de peligro que se genere, teniendo en cuenta una mitigación y un plan de manejo ambiental.

6.3. Marco Legal

- La Constitución Política del Perú (1993), esta regla natural es la más importante del Perú, ya que los derechos de los humanos se detallan en una igualdad en la existencia, se respalda en artículos que habla sobre la tranquilidad de un medio de igualdad, y artículos de los medios naturales y el manejo nacional ambiental.
- La Ley General del Ambiente (2005), en su Capítulo III: “se basa en artículos del estudio ambiental con los instrumentos adecuados y los efectos directos e indirectos que se podrían ocasionar”.

- El Código Penal, en su Título XIII, nos habla “sobre los delitos que uno puede cometer frente a los medios naturales y al medio ambiente expuesto, Artículos 304° nos habla 134 sobre los contagios que uno puede ocasionar en determinada obra. En la 305° habla de contagio agravado y en el 313° habla de los daños con las zonas naturales y ecológicas directas”.
- La Ley N° 26631 (1966), aquella que se encarga de dar “normal por el uso de ley ambiental, establece la formalización de los delitos que se señalan en la ley penal por entidades competentes que se ha infringido la ley ambiental”.
- Ley de Gestión Integral de Residuos Sólidos Ley N.º 27314, D.L N.º 1278, indican la gestión que llevan los residuos sólidos, y como se va a realizar la prevención de minimizar los residuos de origen, gran problema que aqueja no solo al Perú, esta norma también se encarga de velar por el reciclaje y reutilización de dichos residuos como el procesamiento y otras alternativas que certifique y garantice la salud del medio ambiente como fin.
- La Ley General de Salud Ley N° 26842, ley que se encarga de la responsabilidad de las restricciones que se tienen a la salud tanto individual como agrupada.
- Ley de Seguridad y Salud en el Trabajo - SST N°29783 y Ley modificatoria N°30222, Tiene como objetivo promover una cultura de prevención de riesgos laborales en el país. Para ello cuenta con la participación de los trabajadores, empleadores y del Estado, quienes a través del diálogo social velarán por la promoción, difusión y cumplimiento de la normativa sobre la materia.
- Ley del Sistema Nacional de Evaluación del Impacto Ambiental - Ley N° 27446, Tiene por finalidad la creación del Sistema Nacional de Evaluación del Impacto Ambiental (SEIA), como un organismo único y coordinado de identificación, prevención, supervisión, control y corrección anticipada de los impactos ambientales negativos derivados de las acciones humanas expresadas por medio del proyecto de inversión. Se establece que el organismo coordinador del SEIA es el Ministerio del Ambiente (MINAM), mientras que la autoridad competente es el Ministerio del Sector correspondiente a la actividad que desarrolla la empresa proponente.

6.4. Descripción y Análisis del Proyecto

Antecedentes

El concreto permeable existe desde hace más 100 años, sin tener un uso establecido, pero en Estados Unidos, Europa, Australia, entre otros, se empieza a usar hace 40 años. Para evitar escurrimientos fluviales en calles, banquetas y casa habitación. El cual ha sido un estudio e investigación permanente en donde se ha mejorado las características de resistencia y durabilidad.

Primero al concreto permeable se le consideraba un producto de baja resistencia, poco durable y degradable, sin embargo, con la aplicación de resinas y por la existencia de aditivos de alto comportamiento se ha mejorado impresionablemente la resistencia y durabilidad del concreto.

Este concreto es de vital importancia para las zonas de alto grado de lluvias pues al construirse estaría dando una manera de solución viable, construyéndose en un medio de desarrollo económico, social y turístico.

Procedimiento

Primero se obtienen el agregado grueso, el cemento portland Tipo I y el aditivo Sikament-290 N. En el cual al agregado se le realizan sus previos ensayos de granulometría, absorción, entre otros. Luego de eso se empiezan a pesar los materiales con una dosificación en peso de 1:8:22lts/m³. Antes de emplear el trompo se verifica que este no contenga partículas adheridas en las paredes, se procede a humedecer el trompo, posteriormente se escurre el agua y se coloca el agregado grueso. Para que después se le eche 1/5 del agua empleada. Con el agua sobrante se le coloca el aditivo Sikament – 290 N se coloca el cemento y se vaca el resto del agua con aditivo. El proceso de mezclado dura entre 3 a 5 minutos con la finalidad de que todas las partículas del agregado se peguen a la pasta. Se realiza el ensayo de cono de Abrams para obtener el slump requerido indicado en el EG – 2013. Cumplido este requerimiento, se vaca el concreto en los testigos y vigas con sus medidas correspondientes, para que finalmente a los 7, 14, 28 días se realice el ensayo de rotura.

Ubicación política y geográfica

El proyecto en estudio, se ubica en la costa del Perú, en el Distrito de Chiclayo provincia de Chiclayo departamento de Lambayeque, con una altitud de 31 msnm.

Geográficamente en la zona de estudio se localiza dentro de las siguientes coordenadas (Sistema WGS84 – Zona 17).

Laboratorio:

Coordenadas: 625089.81 m E - 9250273.15 m S

Latitud: 6°46'52.96"S

Longitud: 79°52'5.00"O

Características técnicas del proyecto a implementar

- Características técnicas del agregado

Los valores del agregado nominal utilizado para la fabricación de concreto permeable tienen tamaños máximos nominales entre 3/8 a 3/4 pulg (9.5 a 19 mm), estos valores de agregado grueso deben estar entre los husos N°8 y N°67 con contenidos de agregado fino de 0.10 y 20% de la masa total agregada.

Tamaños de los agregados según el USO N°8

USO N°8			
TAMAÑO DE LOS	ABERTURA DE TAMIZ	LIMITE INFERIOR	LIMITE SUPERIOR
3/8"	9.5	85.00%	100.00%
N°4	4.75	10.00%	30.00%
N°8	2.36	0.00%	10.00%
N°16	1.18	0.00%	5.00%

Figura 39. Uso N°8

Tamaños de los agregados según el USO N°67

USO N°67			
TAMAÑO DE LOS	ABERTURA DE TAMIZ	LIMITE INFERIOR	LIMITE SUPERIOR
3/4"	19.1	90.00%	100.00%
1/2"	12.5		
3/8"	9.5	20.00%	55.00%
N°4	4.75	0.00%	10.00%
N°8	2.36	0.00%	5.00%

Figura 40. Uso N°67

Husos empleados para la fabricación de pavimentos rígidoz según la norma EG-2013. Para la presente investigación se realizo usando el USO N°8 de agregados.

Granulometría del agregado grueso para concreto Portland

HUSO	Tamaño Nominal (tamices con aberturas cuadrada)	% Porcentaje que pasa													
		100 mm (4 plg)	90 mm (3 ½ plg)	75 mm (3 plg)	63 mm (2½ plg)	50 mm (2 plg)	37,5 mm (1½ plg)	25,0 mm (1 plg)	19,0 mm (¾ plg)	12,5 mm (½ plg)	9,5 mm (3/8 plg)	4,75 mm (N° 4)	2,36 mm (N° 8)	1,18 mm (N° 16)	300 µm (N° 50)
1	90 a 37,5 mm (3 ½ a 1½ plg)	100	90 a 100	-	25 a 60	-	0 a 15	-	0 a 5	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	63 a 37,5 mm (2½- 1½ plg)	-	-	100	90 a 100	35 a 70	0 a 15	-	0 a 5	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	50 a 25 mm (2 a 1 plg)	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	35 a 70	0 a 15	-	0 a 5	-	-	-	-	-
357	50 a 4,75 mm (2 plg a N° 4)	-	-	-	100	95 a 100	-	35 a 70	-	10 a 30	-	0 a 5	-	-	-
4	37,5 a 19,0 mm (1½ a ¾ plg)	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	20 a 55	0 a 15	-	0 a 5	-	-	-	-
467	37,5 a 4,75 mm (1½ plg a N° 4)	-	-	-	-	100	95 a 100	-	35 a 70	-	10 a 30	0 a 5	-	-	-
5	25 a 12,5 mm (1 a ½ plg)	-	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	20 a 55	0 a 10	0 a 5	-	-	-	-
56	25 a 9,5 mm (1 a 3/8 plg)	-	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	40 a 85	10 a 40	0 a 15	0 a 5	-	-	-
57	25 a 4,75 mm (1 plg a N° 4)	-	-	-	-	-	100	95 a 100	-	25 a 60	-	0 a 10	0 a 5	-	-
6	19 a 9,5 mm (¾ plg a 3/8 plg)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	20 a 55	0 a 15	0 a 5	-	-	-
67	19 a 4,75 mm (¾ plg a N° 4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	-	20 a 55	0 a 10	0 a 5	-	-
7	12,5 a 4,75 mm (½ plg a N° 4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	40 a 70	0 a 15	0 a 5	-	-
8	9,5 a 2,36 mm (3/8 plg a N° 8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	85 a 100	10 a 30	0 a 10	0 a 5	-
89	9,5 a 1,18 mm (3/8 plg a N° 16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	90 a 100	20 a 55	5 a 30	0 a 10	0 a 5
9A	4,75 a 1,18 mm (N° 4 a N° 16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	85 a 100	10 a 40	0 a 10	0 a 5

Figura 41. Usos granulométricos del EG-2013

La adición del agregado fino puede aumentar resistencias a la compresión y la densidad, pero correspondiente a reducir la velocidad de flujo de agua a través de la masa de hormigón permeable.

Para la presente tesis se ha usado el agregado que cumple con el uso N°8.

Contenido de Pasta

- Esfuerzo a la compresión (F'c)

El esfuerzo a la compresión obtenido de los diferentes diseños realizados varian entre 71 a 199 kg/cm² de resistencia a los 7 días, encontrándose el primero con un porcentaje de vacíos de 18% y el ultimo con un porcentaje de vacíos de 18 %

- El módulo de rotura obtenido se encuentra mayor a 3.4 Mpa y un porcentaje de vacíos de 13%.
- Densidad y contenido de vacíos

La densidad

La densidad del concreto permeable se encuentra entre valores de 1750 kg/m³ a 2000 kg/m³, al desarrollarse los ensayos se obtuvo una densidad de 1939.66 kg/m³ encontrándose dentro del rango esperado.

- Permeabilidad

La característica más representativa del concreto permeable es su capacidad infiltración, la cual se mide en cm/s, durante la realización del ensayo no ha resultado un coeficiente de permeabilidad de 0.89 cm/s

Descripción de las actividades

Ensayo de Permeámetro, velocidad de percolación de 8.9 mm/s, consiste en colocar una pared de agua a una altura de entre 23 a 30 cm la cual irá encima de la probeta (100x200mm), se empleará una llave la cual se mantendrá cerrada hasta comenzar el ensayo, una vez se abra la llave el tiempo de percolación se empezará a medir.

Ensayo de Olla de Washintong, contenido de vacíos mayor o igual 19% del volumen de la pasta, lo que se hace primero es calcular el contenido de vacíos teóricos en el diseño de mezcla, luego en la olla washintong, se vacía el concreto dentro de esta, la cual nos indicará el contenido de vacíos del concreto en el estado no endurecido y se corroborará con el calculado teóricamente.

Resistencia de 210 kg/cm² (Ensayo de Compresión Simple), consiste en colocar la probeta de 15x30cm en una prensa hidráulica y se medirá el esfuerzo de rotura.



Figura 42 Ensayo a la compresión

Fuente: Propia

Ensayo de Flexión a 2/3, módulo de rotura 3.4 MPa, consiste en una viga de 15x15x55 cm, la cual se meterá en una prensa hidráulica, dicha prensa tendrá un dispositivo el cual repartirá la carga a los tercios de la viga.



Figura 43. Ensayo a flexión

Fuente: Propia

Requerimientos de mano de obra

El concreto permeable no se realiza en obra, por lo cual se hacen pedidos a plantas productoras de concreto para llevarlos a obra en Mixer. Se necesitarán peones para el manejo de la manguera de concreto para colocarlo en la pista.

En el tema de compactación del concreto permeable, se emplearán 3 operarios o más con sus planchas compactadoras con la finalidad de que el concreto pueda alcanzar la resistencia adecuada.

Cronograma de ejecución

- Ensayo de Granulometría, Contenido de Humedad, Peso Específico, Grado de absorción y Densidad.
- Inicio del diseño de Mezcla.

- Elaboración de las probetas para el ensayo a compresión.
- Ensayos para determinar la densidad y contenido de vacíos del concreto fresco.
- Elaboración de losa para medir la permeabilidad del concreto.
- Ensayos para determinar la resistencia a la flexión del concreto.

6.5. Área de Influencia del Proyecto

El objetivo del área de influencia es delimitar aspectos y afecciones ambientales en un área específica.

6.5.1. Área de Influencia Directa

Es aquella que tiene toda el área de influencia y estudio, alteraciones directas del proyecto a sus alrededores.



Figura 44. Área de influencia directa

Fuente: Elaboración Propia + Google Earth

6.5.2. Área de Influencia Indirecta

Es aquella que tiene más allá de la zona de análisis.

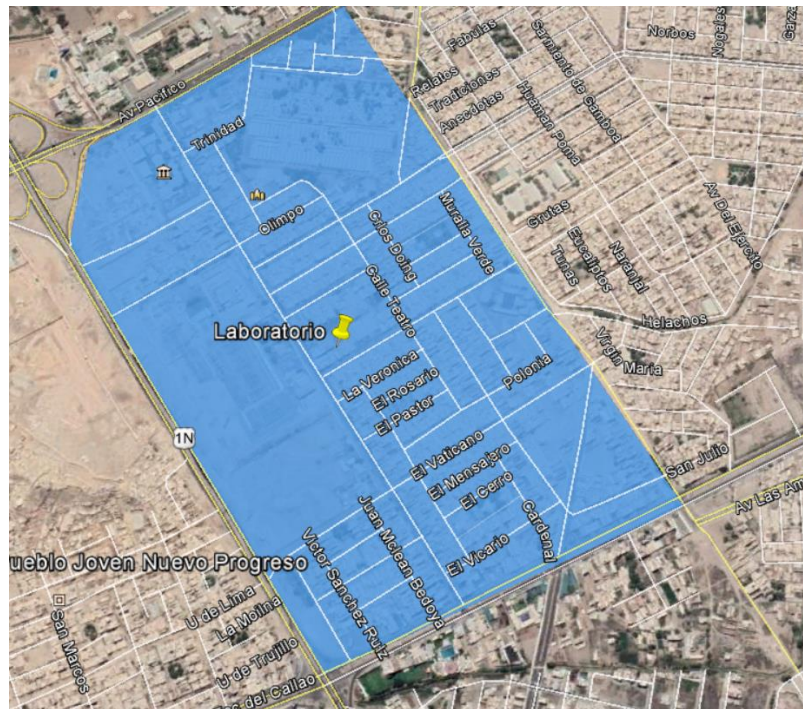


Figura 45. Área de influencia indirecta

Fuente: Elaboración Propia + Google Earth

6.6. Línea de Base Ambiental

6.6.1. Línea de Base Física (LBF)

- Clima

El clima en la zona es DESÉRTICO SUB-TROPICAL.

En verano: La temperatura llega hasta 31°C.

En invierno: La temperatura llega hasta 24°C.

- Calidad del Aire

En el interior del laboratorio, debido a los ensayos que se realizan en el mismo, la calidad del aire se ve afectada por el polvo resultante de dichos ensayos; también, al ser una zona urbana, la calidad del aire se ve normalmente afectada por las emisiones de gases de los vehículos que transitan cerca de la zona.

- Fisiografía

El relieve es poco accidentado, relativamente llano; existe no mucha vegetación, ya que en la zona hay un pequeño parque.

- Geología

La ciudad de Chiclayo se encuentra emplazada sobre depósitos de suelos sedimentarios finos, heterogéneos y de unidades estratigráficas recientes.

Estos depósitos del cuaternario reciente tienen origen eólico y aluvial, y conforman extensas pampas interrumpidas por algunas cadenas de cerros. En cuanto a la zona de estudio, esta puede ubicarse y observarse en la carta geológica de la ciudad de Chiclayo, tal y como se muestra en la siguiente imagen:

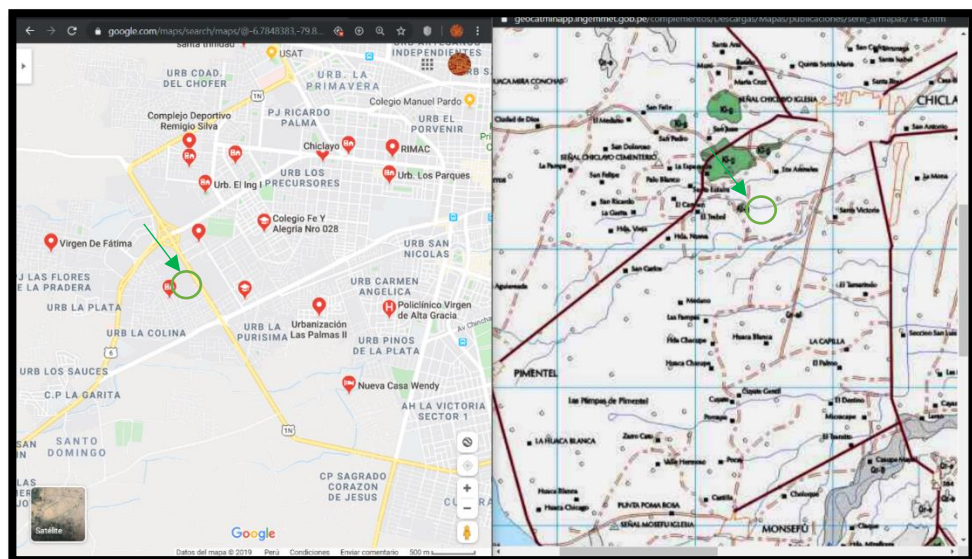


Figura 46. Cata geológica de Lambayeque

- Geomorfología

La zona se ubica al suroeste de Chiclayo, en la urb. Las Brisas; la geomorfología de la zona comprende un relieve relativamente llano en el terreno, y a nivel general presenta características de “Valle Aluvial” (V.a), debido al relieve llano mencionado.

Uso Actual de la Tierra

Se emplea para uso netamente urbano.

- Hidrología

En la zona de estudio, al igual que en toda la provincia, se registraron precipitaciones máximas de hasta 9.31 mm/mes.



Figura 47. Mapa de precipitaciones

- Hidrografía

La zona de estudio está ubicada en la zona baja de lo que viene a ser la cuenca hidrográfica del Río Chancay.

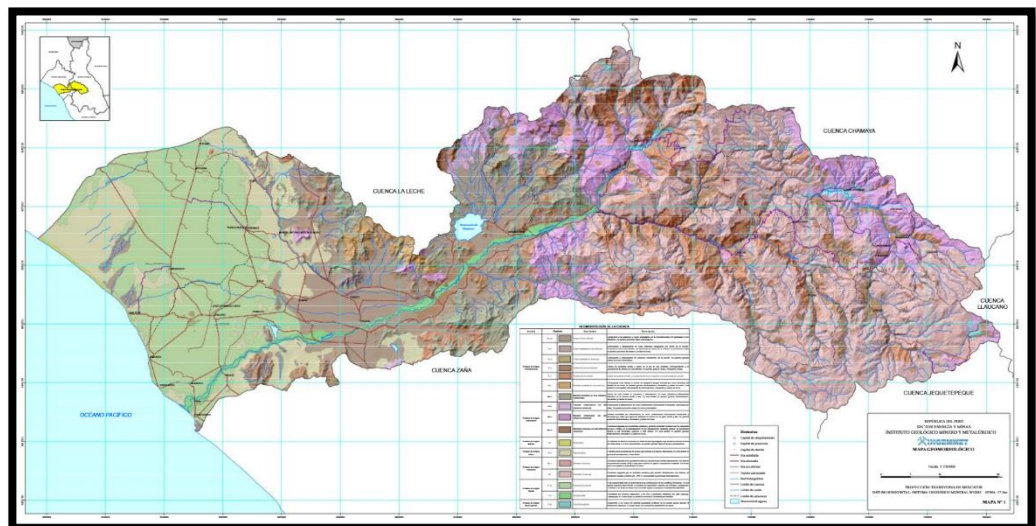


Figura 48. Mapa hidrológico

- Calidad del Agua

La calidad del agua en el laboratorio se ve afectada por los desperdicios generados debido a los ensayos que se realizan.

6.6.2.Línea de Base Biológica (LBB)

- Formación Ecológica

Al ser una zona urbana, lo único que pudo hallarse de vegetación cerca al laboratorio, fue un pequeño parque, el cuál contaba con vegetación meramente ornamental.

- Flora silvestre

Al encontrarnos en la zona del laboratorio, encontramos un pequeño parque, el cuál contaba con pequeños arbustos y árboles recién plantados.



Figura 49. Área aledaña al laboratorio

- Fauna silvestre

En cuanto a la fauna presente en la zona, logramos observar la presencia de animales domésticos, como perros (*Canis lupus familiaris*), aves e insectos.

- Paisajes

Paisaje urbano, cuenta con la existencia de un pequeño parque.

- Áreas Naturales Protegidas

En la zona del Proyecto no existen Áreas Naturales Protegidas.

6.6.3.Línea de Base Socioeconómica (LBS)

- El laboratorio brinda sus servicios a empresas tanto privadas como públicas para la elaboración de ensayos de concreto y suelos.

- El laboratorio cuenta con un personal de 15 trabajadores, de los cuales 7 son técnicos que se encargan de la realización de los ensayos, 4 personas que se encargan de la parte administrativa, 1 guardián, 1 chofer y 2 peones.
- El concreto permeable es más económico que el concreto convencional, debido a la no utilización de agregado fino.

6.6.4. Diagnóstico Arqueológico

No existen zonas arqueológicas en nuestra zona de estudio.

6.7. Identificación y evaluación de pasivos ambientales

Un Pasivo ambiental es la obligación financiera que tiene una persona o empresa para la reparación de daños al ambiente o por el incumplimiento de la legislación ambiental. Un pasivo es un daño ambiental o un impacto no mitigado que afecta de manera perceptible y cuantificable a ciertos elementos ambientales naturales (físicos y bióticos) y humanos, e incluso a ciertos bienes públicos (infraestructura), como parques y sitios arqueológicos.

En el caso del proyecto de tesis titulado “ANÁLISIS DEL COMPORTAMIENTO DE CONCRETO PERMEABLE PREPARADO CON AGREGADOS DE LA CANTERA TRES TOMAS PARA PAVIMENTOS RÍGIDOS EN EL DEPARTAMENTO DE LAMBAYEQUE 2019”, no se identificaron pasivos ambientales, debido a que todos los efectos negativos en el ambiente que genera la elaboración de concreto permeable no perduran en el tiempo, y pueden mitigarse en poco tiempo.

6.8. Identificación y evaluación de impactos ambientales

Para la identificación del impacto ambiental se optó en la fase de fabricación, que se puede evaluar por medios cuantitativos y cualitativos, los cuales están definidos en la Matriz de Leopold.

Matriz de Leopold

<p>Magnitud Dimensión, trascendencia y medida del efecto en sí mismo</p> <p>Importancia Peso relativo del efecto potencial y según la significación y relevancia del mismo.</p>		ETAPA. PREPARACIÓN DEL CONCRETO PERMEABLE														Magnitud	Importancia	PROMEDIO										
		OBRAS PROVISIONALES		OBRAS PRELIMINARES				ELABORACIÓN DE TESTIGOS Y VIGAS						LIMPIEZA DE MATERIAL RESTANTE														
		PARTES DE MOVILIZACIÓN	TRASLADOS DE ASERRIADO	TRASLADOS DE CEMENTO	PREPARACIÓN DE MAQUINARIA Y EQUIPO EMPLEADO	PESO DE MATERIAL EMPLEADO	CONSTRUCIÓN DE MAQUINARIA	MEZCLADO DE ASERRIADO BRUSO	VAZADO DE CEMENTO	VAZADO DE BARRA CON ASERADO	MEZCLADO DE MATERIALES	MEZCLADO DE CONCRETO PARA PRUEBA DE SLUMP	VAZADO DE CONCRETO EN PROJETAS	VAZADO DE CONCRETO EN VIGAS	BARBUJO DE CONCRETO EXCEDENTE				ACOPPIO DE MATERIAL EXCEDENTE									
FACTORES AMBIENTALES	ABIÓTICO	EROSIÓN DE SUELO	-2	2													-3	3	-5	5	-13							
		GENERACIÓN DE RESIDUOS SÓLIDOS	-4	3		-1	-1												-5	4	-21	18	-64					
		COMPACTACIÓN DE SUELOS																			2	3	6					
		AGUA																										
		CALIDAD DE AGUA POTABLE	6	6																								
		AIRE																										
		CALIDAD (GASES Y PARTICULAS)	-5	4		-2	-2		-5	-3	-6									-2	2	-4	5	-35	33	-143		
		MICROCLIMA																										
	NIVEL DE RUIDO	-4	4	-1	1	-2	-2	-3	-4	-2																		
	BIÓTICO	FLORA																										
		NUMERO DE ESPECIES	-2	3																								
		CULTIVOS	-3	1																								
		FAUNA																										
	FACTOR SOCIOCULTURAL	NUMERO DE ESPECIES	-1	1																								
		HABITAT	-1	1																								
		USO DE SUELOS																										
		NATURALEZA Y ESPACIOS ABIERTOS	-3	4			-1	1																				
		RESIDENCIAL	-5	4																								
		COMERCIAL																										
		INTERES HUMANO																										
VISITAS ESCÉNICAS Y PANORÁMICAS		-3	3	-1	1	-1	1																					
CUALIDADES NATURALES																												
COMPOSICIÓN DEL PAISAJE		-4	3																									
ESTATUS CULTURAL																												
ESTILOS DE VIDA		-3	1																									
SALUD Y SEGURIDAD	6	8	-2	1	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2	-2	2		
EMPLEO	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
INSTALACIONES FAB. Y ACT.																												
CONSTRUCCIONES																												
REDES DE TRANSPORTE																												
ELIMINACIÓN DE RESIDUOS																												
RELAC. ECOLÓGICAS																												
INSECTOS VECTORIOS Y ENFERMEDADES																												
Magnitud	13	15	-41	0	-1	-4	-9	-12	-19	-16	-15	-6	-12	-10	0	1	-12	3	4									
Intensidad																												
PROMEDIO	85	15	-114	4	9	13	-6	12	-43	15	-40	23	-19	26	-70	17	-37	16	-2	11	13	-20	11	15	19	65	-326	ok

Figura 50. Matriz de Leopold

Fuente: Elaboración Propia

El factor ambiental más perjudicial es el de Calidad (Gases y Partículas) con un puntaje de -143 y el positivo es de Empleo con un puntaje de 59. En el caso de las actividades el que sale más negativo es el traslado del agregado y el que salió más positivo fueron los puntos de hidratación. En total se obtuvo un puntaje de -326.

6.9. Plan de participación ciudadana

Al tratarse de la elaboración de probetas de concreto permeable, para uso meramente experimental, sin llegar a tratarse de un proyecto que abarque la elaboración de algún tramo de prueba en alguna zona urbana, no vemos necesaria la elaboración de un Plan de Participación Ciudadana.

6.10. Plan de Manejo Ambiental (PMA)

6.10.1. Programa de medidas preventivas, mitigadoras y correctivas

Las medidas preventivas y mitigadoras a tomar durante la elaboración de concreto permeable se dan el cuidado de la salud de los trabajadores, la generación de polvo y la generación de residuos sólidos. La generación de polvo se puede mitigar mediante el empleo de mascarillas y la utilización de guantes cuando se esté manipulando el agregado.

Las medidas correctivas se darán principalmente luego de la realización de los ensayos al concreto endurecido (resistencia, flexión, etc) y se enfocarán en la generación de residuos sólidos.

6.10.2. Programa de monitoreo ambiental

Se verificará que las medidas mitigadoras y correctivas se apliquen durante la elaboración de concreto permeable.

6.10.3. Programa de asuntos sociales

Debido a que la investigación se realizó en un laboratorio no se ha creído conveniente el empleo de programa de asuntos sociales.

6.10.4. Programa de educación ambiental.

Se empeará un programa de concientización del correcto manejo de los aditivos y las consecuencias para la salud del mal manejo de este, se indicará en el plan, el correcto

manejo de los residuos generados durante la elaboración del concreto permeable y sus posteriores ensayos, Los residuos sólidos serán trasladados a las zonas de botaderos correspondientes para RCD.

6.10.5. Programa de capacitación ambiental y seguridad

Se concientizará a los trabajadores para el correcto empleo de ropa de seguridad (guantes, zapatos de seguridad y mascarillas) para la elaboración del concreto y las posibles consecuencias de no emplearlas, se enseñará el correcto manejo del aditivo.

6.10.6. Programa de prevención de pérdidas y contingencias

En caso de posibles accidentes en el proceso de elaboración, tanto como en la manipulación del aditivo como del cemento, se darán los primeros auxilios necesarios para salvaguardar la vida de los trabajadores, en caso sea necesario se procederá al traslado del empleado en cuestión a un centro médico más cercano.

6.10.7. Programa de cierre de obra

Debido a que la investigación se realizó en un laboratorio no se ha creído conveniente el empleo de programa de cierre de obra, lo que si se debe tener cuidado durante el recojo y botadero de los residuos generados.

6.10.8. Programa de inversiones

Debido a que esta es una tesis de investigación solo se recurrirá al diálogo con la empresa proveedora del aditivo, que en este caso sería Sikament- 290 N, para que nos proporcione el producto para los diferentes ensayos.

6.10.9. Cronograma de actividades

- Se harán charlas acerca de las consecuencias de la mala manipulación de los materiales, teniendo hincapié principalmente en el empleo del aditivo.
- Se le entregará la ropa de seguridad (guantes y mascarilla) necesarios para la preparación del concreto.

- Se colocará los desperdicios producto de los ensayos (RCD) en un lugar indicado para su posterior disposición final y posible reúso.

6.11. Plan de compensación ambiental

En el caso de la tesis de concreto permeable, no se requerirá un plan de compensación ambiental debido a que los efectos negativos que tendrán estos proyectos, no llegarán a destruir la calidad ambiental de la zona en estudio.

6.12. Conclusiones y Recomendaciones

Conclusiones

- El factor ambiental más perjudicado es la calidad de gases y partículas con un puntaje de -143 puntos, mientras que el más positivo fue el empleo con un puntaje de 59.
- El área de influencia directa es pequeña debido a que en esta investigación nos hemos enfocado en la elaboración del concreto, el cual se ha realizado plenamente dentro de laboratorios, generando poco RCD y poca contaminación.
- Se emplearán todas las medidas preventivas y mitigadoras planteadas en el plan de manejo ambiental, siendo las principales aquellas que tengan que ver con el cuidado del manejo del aditivo durante la elaboración de los ensayos.
- Se ha definido todos los posibles impactos que genera el proyecto “Análisis del comportamiento del concreto permeable preparado con agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas para pavimentos rígidos en el departamento de Lambayeque 2019.”, y se evitó cualquier tipo de peligro que se genere, teniendo en cuenta la mitigación y el plan de manejo ambiental.

Recomendaciones

- Se deben aplicar todas las medidas propuestas en el plan de manejo ambiental a fin de mitigar lo más posible el impacto ambiental de este proyecto.

- El laboratorio se encuentra en una zona urbana, por lo cual se recomienda el traslado de esta locación a un lugar menos poblado, a fin de evitar impactos negativos en el ambiente urbano.
- Concientizar a los trabajadores dentro del laboratorio el correcto empleo de los aditivos del concreto y los riesgos que presentan.

VII CONCLUSIONES

1. El resultado de la tesis ha sido satisfactorio, pues se obtuvo un diseño M-08 con el cual el módulo de rotura sobrepasa el valor mínimo de 3.4 Mpa establecida por la norma técnica ce.010, obteniéndose resultados a los 7 días de 3.58 Mpa y resultados a los 28 días de 4.52 Mpa.
2. Se obtuvo una resistencia a la compresión a los 7 días de 199 kg/cm² y a los 28 días de 279.96 kg/cm². El diseño de mezcla M-08 es el diseño de mezcla óptimo él se ha empleado un volumen de pasta de 32% de la masa total del concreto, con una relación de agua/cemento de 0.30, con un porcentaje de vacíos de 13%, 1.2 % de aditivo Sikament 290 N.
3. La consistencia del diseño de mezcla óptimo sin aditivo fue de 0.2 cm, siendo esta una mezcla seca, colocando el aditivo se obtuvo una consistencia de 9.6 cm siendo una mezcla plástica. El peso unitario del diseño M-08 ha sido de 1939.66 kg/m³, el contenido de vacíos obtenido ha sido de 19.82 % y la permeabilidad de la mezcla ha sido de 0.0089 m/s.
4. Se construyó un prototipo a fin de ensayar la permeabilidad del concreto en campo, las dimensiones del prototipo fueron de 1 metro x 1 metro de área y un espesor de 20 cm, los resultados obtenidos han sido de 0.00159 m/s.
5. Con los resultados obtenidos concluimos que con el diseño de mezcla obtenido podemos emplearlo en veredas, pavimentos y estacionamientos.
6. El costo del diseño de mezcla ha sido mayor a uno convencional, llegando a costar hasta un 9.85% más que uno convencional.

VIII RECOMENDACIONES

1. El uso de un aditivo polifuncional y superplastificante logra que las relaciones agua/cemento bajas nos arrojen una consistencia fluida, en caso usar este tipo de aditivos para investigaciones futuras se recomienda usar relaciones agua/cemento bajas.
2. Para futuras investigaciones se recomienda emplear este diseño para adoquines para estacionamientos o vías de bajo tránsito.
3. Se recomienda su uso en pavimentos rígidos de bajo tránsito y estacionamiento de vehículos livianos.
4. Para el cálculo de presupuesto de concreto se recomienda un factor de amplificación de 7 % del total de la mezcla.

IX REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRÁFICAS

- [1] Ministerio del Ambiente, «Fenómeno del niño,» 2014.
- [2] E. C. Agneth Guizado, «Evaluación del concreto permeable como una alternativa para el control de las aguas pluviales en vías locales y pavimentos especiales de la costa noroeste del Perú,» 2017.
- [3] P. I. Flores Cesar, «Diseño de mezcla de concreto permeable con adición de tiras de plástico para pavimentos f'c 175 kg/cm² en la ciudad de Puno,» Puno , 2015.
- [4] C. L. Moujir Flipe, «Diseño y aplicación de concreto poroso para pavimentos,» 2014.
- [5] G. Leonardo, «Concreto permeable, ventajas y desventajas de su uso en vias urbanas de bajo transito, en comparación con el concreto hidráulico convencional como solución a los problemas de inundaciones en zonas aledañas al umedal de Jaboque, Localidad de Encativa,» 2016.
- [6] Carlos Aire/(UNAM/INGEN/Estructuras y Materiales), «Concreto permeable alternativas sustentables,» Construcción y Tecnología en Concreto, Junio 2011. [En línea].
- [7] Brite/Euram, Surface Properties of Concrete Roads in Accordance with Traffic Safety and Reduction of Noise, Gouda , 1994.
- [8] P. a. P. Nelson, «Transportation Research Laboratory Annual Review,» de *Designing Porous Road Surfaes to Refuce Traffic Noise* , Crowthorne , 1994, p. 58.
- [9] Meininger, «No-Fines Pervious Concrete for Paving,» *Concrete international* , pp. 20-27, 1998.
- [10] Minnesota Stromwater Manual, «Design criteria for permeable pavement,» 2019.
- [11] NTP 400.012, «Análisis granulométrico del agregado fino, grueso y global,» 2013.
- [12] NTP 400.017, «Ensayo para determinar el peso unitario del agregado,» 2016.
- [13] d. r. y. a. d. a. g. Método de ensayo normalizado para la densidad, « 400.021,» *Norma Técnica Peruana* .

- [14] NTP 339.034, «Método de ensayo normalizado para la determinación de la resistencia a la compresión del concreto en muestras cilíndricas,» 2015.
- [15] NTP 339.078, «Método de ensayo para determinar la resistencia a flexión del concreto en vigas simplemente apoyadas con cargas a los tercios del tramo,» 2017.
- [16] M. M. y. K. V. Alex Contreras, «Impactos de El Niño en el Perú,» 2015.
- [17] M. V. M. G. S. E. Z. Z. Rene Alexis Barahona Aguiluz, «Comportamiento del concreto permeable utilizando agregado grueso de las canteras, El Carmen, Aramauca y La Pedrera, de la zona oriental de El Salvador,» San Miguel , 2013.
- [18] Y. F. M. y. L. F. C. U, «Diseño y aplicación de concreto poroso para pavimentos,» Cali, 2014.
- [19] «NTP 400.021,» *Método de ensayo normalizado para la densidad, densidad relativa(peso específico) y absorción del agregado grueso*, 2018.
- [20] «Permeable Pavement Systems».

X ANEXOS

10.1 ANEXO I: DECLARACIÓN JURADA



DECLARACIÓN JURADA

Yo: **ARIAN DELGADO TORRES**, identificado con DNI N° **73111802** con código universitario **151AD57387**, con domicilio en Panamá 740, Urrunaga, Distrito de José Leonardo Ortiz, Provincia de Chiclayo, alumno de la Universidad Católica Santo Toribio de Mogrovejo, declaro BAJO JURAMENTO que el proyecto denominado: Análisis del comportamiento del concreto permeable de alta resistencia preparado con agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas en el departamento de Lambayeque., no ha sido ni viene siendo desarrollado por ninguna institución, sometiéndome a las sanciones que tiene la Universidad, por lo cual firmo el presente documento en señal de veracidad.

Chiclayo, 27 de Mayo del 2019



 ARIAN DELGADO TORRES

CERTIFICO: QUE LA FIRMA QUE CORRESPONDE A: Arian Delgado Torres
 IDENTIFICADO CON: DNI 73111802
 EL NOTARIO NO SE RESPONSABILIZA POR EL CONTENIDO DE ESTE DOCUMENTO, ART. 108 DEL DECRETO LEGISLATIVO N° 1049
 CHICLAYO, 27 MAY 2019

LEGALIZACIÓN REALIZADA
 BAJO SISTEMA DE
 COMPARACIÓN BIOMÉTRICA
 FECHA: 27 MAY 2019


 Antonio Vera Mendez
 NOTARIO DE CHICLAYO



ANTONIO ENRIQUE VERA MENDEZ

ANTONIO ENRIQUE VERA MENDEZ
 CALLE SAN JOSE N° 917 - CHICLAYO - CHICLAYO - LAMBAYEQUE
 CHICLAYO
 Telf. : 506666 - 209999
 Email : notariaveramendez@hotmail.com

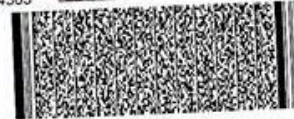
RUC 10180844363
BOLETA DE VENTA ELECTRONICA
B001-062525

Fecha y hora de emisión
 2019-05-27 05:20:18

GANT. U. MEDIDA		DESCRIPCION	P. UNITARIO	IMPORTE
1	ZZ	LEGALIZACION DE FIRMA	10.00	10.00
Cliente : DELGADO TORRES ARIAN Direccion : Telefono : Kardex : 1 DNI : 73111802				EFFECTIVO
SON: DIEZ 00/100 SOLES				
				SUBTOTAL S/ 8.47
				IGV 18% S/ 1.53
				TOTAL S/ 10.00



RESUMEN: Mb5N8P2Z4jrSN5d4ThoeaLQD6ZJoPPfRkB3XT1Y8p40=
 Representacion impresa del Comp. Electronico, consulta tu comprobante en www.nubefact.com/10180844363
 Autorizado mediante Resolucion de intendencia N° 034-005-0005315





0049854492



**NOTARIA
VERA MENDEZ ANTONIO ENRIQUE
SERVICIO DE AUTENTICACIÓN E IDENTIFICACIÓN BIOMÉTRICA**

**INFORMACIÓN PERSONAL**

DNI	73111802
Primer Apellido	DELGADO
Segundo Apellido	TORRES
Nombres	ARIAN

CORRESPONDE

La primera impresión dactilar capturada corresponde al DNI consultado. La segunda impresión dactilar capturada corresponde al DNI consultado.



**DELGADO TORRES, ARIAN
DNI 73111802**

INFORMACIÓN DE CONSULTA

Operador: 70452939 - Kharent Indra Montenegro Caramutti

Fecha de Transacción: 27-05-2019 17:15:41

Entidad: 10180844383 - VERA MENDEZ ANTONIO ENRIQUE

VERIFICACIÓN DE CONSULTA

Puede verificar la información en línea en: <https://serviciosbiometricos.reniec.gob.pe/identifica/verification.do>

Número de Consulta: 0049854492



10.2 ANEXO II: HOJA TÉCNICA DEL ADITIVO

HOJA DE DATOS DEL PRODUCTO

Sikament[®]-290 N

ADITIVO POLIFUNCIONAL E IMPERMEABILIZANTE PARA CONCRETO

DESCRIPCIÓN DEL PRODUCTO

Sikament[®]-290N es un aditivo polifuncional (plastificante o superplastificante) e impermeabilizante. Sikament[®]-290N no contiene cloruros y no ejerce ninguna acción corrosiva sobre las armaduras.

USOS

Sikament[®]-290N está particularmente indicado para:

- Todo tipo de concretos fabricados en plantas concretas con la ventaja de poder utilizarse como plastificante o superplastificante con sólo variar la dosificación.
- En concretos bombeados porque permite obtener consistencias adecuadas sin aumentar la relación agua/cemento.
- Transporte a largas distancias sin pérdidas de trabajabilidad.
- Concretos fluidos que no presentan segregación ni exudación.

CARACTERÍSTICAS / VENTAJAS

- Aumento de las resistencias mecánicas.
- Terminación superficial de alta calidad.
- Mayor adherencia a las armaduras.
- Permite obtener mayores tiempos de manejabilidad de la mezcla a cualquier temperatura.
- Permite reducir hasta el 20% del agua de la mezcla.
- Aumenta considerablemente la impermeabilidad y durabilidad del concreto.
- Facilita el bombeo del concreto a mayores distancias y alturas.
- Proporciona una gran manejabilidad de la mezcla evitando segregación y la formación de cangrejeras.
- Reductor de agua.

CERTIFICADOS / NORMAS

Como plastificante cumple con la Norma ASTM C 494, tipo D y como superplastificante con la Norma ASTM C 494, tipo G.

INFORMACIÓN DEL PRODUCTO

Empaques	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dispenser x 1000 L • Cilindro x 200 L • Balde x 20 L • PET x 4 L
Apariencia / Color	Líquido pardo oscuro
Vida Útil	1 año
Condiciones de Almacenamiento	El producto debe de ser almacenado en su envase original bien cerrado y bajo techo en lugar fresco resguardado de heladas. Para el transporte debe tomarse las precauciones normales para el manejo de un producto químico.
Densidad	1.20 +/- 0.02

INFORMACIÓN DE APLICACIÓN

Hoja De Datos Del Producto
Sikament[®]-290 N
Julio 2020, Versión 03.02
021302011000000113

Dosificación Recomendada

- Como plastificante: del 0,3 % – 0,7 % del peso del cemento.
- Como superplastificante: del 0,7 % - 1,2 % del peso del cemento.

INSTRUCCIONES DE APLICACIÓN**Como Plastificante impermeabilizante**

Debe incorporarse junto con el agua de amasado.

Como Superplastificante impermeabilizante

Debe incorporarse preferentemente una vez amasado el concreto y haciendo un re-amasado de al menos 1 minuto por cada m³ de carga de la amasadora o camión concretero.

NOTAS

Todos los datos técnicos recogidos en esta hoja técnica se basan en ensayos de laboratorio. Las medidas de los datos actuales pueden variar por circunstancias fuera de nuestro control.

RESTRICCIONES LOCALES

Nótese que el desempeño del producto puede variar dependiendo de cada país. Por favor, consulte la hoja técnica local correspondiente para la exacta descripción de los campos de aplicación del producto

ECOLOGÍA, SALUD Y SEGURIDAD

Para información y asesoría referente al transporte, manejo, almacenamiento y disposición de productos químicos, los usuarios deben consultar la Hoja de Seguridad del Material actual, la cual contiene información médica, ecológica, toxicológica y otras relacionadas con la seguridad.

NOTAS LEGALES

La información y en particular las recomendaciones sobre la aplicación y el uso final de los productos Sika son proporcionadas de buena fe, en base al conocimiento y experiencia actuales en Sika respecto a sus productos, siempre y cuando éstos sean adecuadamente almacenados, manipulados y transportados; así como aplicados en condiciones normales. En la práctica, las diferencias en los materiales, sustratos y condiciones de la obra en donde se aplicarán los productos Sika son tan particulares que de esta información, de alguna recomendación escrita o de algún asesoramiento técnico, no se puede deducir ninguna garantía respecto a la comercialización o adaptabilidad del producto a una finalidad particular, así como ninguna responsabilidad contractual. Los derechos de propiedad de las terceras partes deben ser respetados. Todos los pedidos aceptados por Sika Perú S.A.C. están sujetos a Cláusulas Generales de Contratación para la Venta de Productos de Sika Perú S.A.C. Los usuarios siempre deben remitirse a la última edición de la Hojas Técnicas de los productos; cuyas copias se entregarán a solicitud del interesado o a las que pueden acceder en Internet a través de nuestra página web www.sika.com.pe. La presente edición anula y reemplaza la edición anterior, misma que deberá ser destruida.



10.3 ANEXO III: HOJA TÉCNICA DEL ADITIVO

Hoja de Seguridadsegún Directiva 91/155/EEC y Norma ISO 11014-1
(ver Instrucciones en Anexo de 83/112/EEC)

Construcción

1. IDENTIFICACIÓN DEL PRODUCTO Y DE LA EMPRESA**Identificación del producto**Nombre comercial:
Sikament® 290NUsos recomendados:
Aditivo para concreto / Superplastificante**Información del Fabricante / Distribuidor**

Fabricante / Distribuidor	Sika Perú S.A.
Dirección	Centro Industrial "Las Praderas de Lurín" S/N Mz. "B" Lote 5 y 6
Código postal y ciudad	Lima 16 – Lurín
País	Perú
Número de teléfono	(51 1) 618 –6060
Telefax	(51 1) 618-6070

2. COMPOSICIÓN / INFORMACIÓN DE LOS COMPONENTES**Descripción Química**

Solución acuosa conteniendo un polímero nafténico

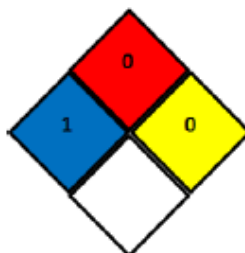
Componentes Peligrosos

Designación según Directiva 67/548/EEC

Número CAS	Concentración	Símbolo de Peligro	Frases R
Formaldehído 50-00-0	< 2%	T	23/24/25/34/37/40/ 43
			Frases S
			2/20/21/24/26/28/3 6/37/39/45/46/51

3. IDENTIFICACIÓN DE PELIGROS

Identificación de Riesgos de Materiales según NFPA



Salud: 1

Inflamabilidad: 0

Reactividad :0

Ver capítulo 11 y 12

Sika Perú S.A., Centro Industrial "Las Praderas de Lurín" s/n Mz "B" Lotes 5 y 6 - Lurín
Tel: (51-1) 618-6060 / Fax: (51-1) 618-6070/ Web: www.sika.com.peBUILDING TRUST 

4. PRIMEROS AUXILIOS**Instrucciones Generales**

Facilitar siempre al médico la hoja de seguridad.

En caso de inhalación

Procurar aire fresco

Si se sienten molestias, acudir al médico

En caso de contacto con la piel

Si se presentan síntomas de irritación, acudir al médico.

En caso de contacto con los ojos

Lavar los ojos afectados inmediatamente con agua abundante durante 15 minutos.

Tratamiento médico necesario.

En caso de ingestión

No provocar el vómito

Requerir inmediatamente ayuda médica

5. MEDIDAS DE LUCHA CONTRA INCENDIOS**Medios de extinción adecuados**

Elegir los medios de extinción según el incendio circundante.

Medios de extinción que no deben utilizarse por razones de seguridad

N.A.

Riesgos específicos que resultan de la exposición a la sustancia, sus productos de combustión y gases producidos

En caso de incendio puede(n) desprenderse:

- | Dióxido de azufre (SO₂)
- | Óxidos de nitrógeno (NO₂)
- | Amoníaco (NH₃)

Equipo de protección para el personal de lucha contra incendios

Usar equipo respiratorio autónomo

Indicaciones adicionales

- Refrigerar con agua pulverizada los recipientes en peligro
- Los restos de incendio así como el agua de extinción contaminada, deben eliminarse según las normas locales en vigor.

6. MEDIDAS A TOMAR EN CASO DE VERTIDO ACCIDENTAL**Precauciones individuales**

Procurar ventilación suficiente.

Medidas de protección del medio ambiente

- En caso de penetración en cursos de agua, el suelo o los desagües, avisar a las autoridades competentes.

Métodos de limpieza

- Recoger con materiales absorbentes adecuados.
- Tratar el material recogido según se indica en el apartado "eliminación de residuos".
- Eliminar los residuos con agua.

7. MANIPULACIÓN Y ALMACENAMIENTO

Manipulación

Indicaciones para manipulación sin peligro

Ver capítulo 8 / Equipo de protección personal

Indicaciones para la protección contra incendios y explosión

No aplicable.

Almacenamiento

Exigencias técnicas para almacenes y recipientes

- Mantener los recipientes herméticamente cerrados y guardarlos en un sitio fresco y bien ventilado.

Indicaciones para el almacenamiento conjunto

- 1 Manténgalo alejado de alimentos, bebidas y comida para animales.

Información adicional relativa al almacenamiento

- 1 Proteger de las heladas
- 1 Proteger de temperaturas elevadas y de los rayos solares directos.

8. LÍMITES DE EXPOSICIÓN Y MEDIDAS DE PROTECCIÓN PERSONAL

Protección personal

Medidas generales de protección e higiene

- No respirar los vapores.
- Preveer una ventilación suficiente o escape de gases en el área de trabajo.
- No fumar, ni comer o beber durante el trabajo.
- Lavarse las manos antes de los descansos y después del trabajo.

Protección respiratoria

N.A.

Protección de las manos

- Guantes de caucho.

Protección de los ojos

- Gafas protectoras.

Protección corporal

- Ropa de trabajo.



9. PROPIEDADES FÍSICAS Y QUÍMICAS

Aspecto

Estado Físico	Líquido
Color	Pardo
Olor	Característico

Datos significativos para la seguridad

		Método
Punto de ebullición	> 100°C	
Punto de Inflamación	N.A.	

Hoja de Seguridad no sujeta a control de actualización
Edición Nº8

Revisión : 27/03/15
Impresión : 27/03/15
Sikament 290N 4/5

Temperatura autoinflamación	N.A.	
Presión de Vapor a 20°C	N.A.	
Densidad a 20°C	1.20 +/- 0.02 g/cm ³	
Solubilidad en agua a 20°C	El producto es miscible	
pH a 20°C (c indefinida)	8.0	

Construcción

10. ESTABILIDAD Y REACTIVIDAD

Condiciones que deben evitarse

No se conocen

Materias que deben evitarse / Reacciones peligrosas

Almacenado y manipulado el producto adecuadamente, no se producen reacciones peligrosas.

Descomposición Térmica y Productos de descomposición peligrosos

Utilizando el producto adecuadamente, no se descompone.

11. INFORMACIONES TOXICOLÓGICAS

Sensibilización

No se conocen efectos sensibilizantes a largo plazo.

Experiencia sobre personas

Contacto con la piel

- Puede causar irritación

Contacto con los ojos

- Irritación

Inhalación

- Puede causar irritación

Ingestión

- Puede causar perturbaciones en la salud.

12. INFORMACIONES ECOLÓGICAS

Indicaciones adicionales

Sustancia líquida potencialmente peligrosa para el medio ambiente, evitar derrames en tierra y agua.

13. ELIMINACIÓN DE RESIDUOS

Producto

Recomendaciones

Observadas las norma en vigor, debe ser tratado en un centro de eliminación de residuos industriales.

Envases / embalajes sin limpiar

Recomendaciones

Envases / Embalajes totalmente vacíos pueden destinarse a reciclaje.

14. INFORMACIÓN RELATIVA AL TRANSPORTE

ADR / RID

Información Complementaria

Mercancía no peligrosa

Hoja de Seguridad no sujeta a control de actualización
Edición N°8

Revisión : 27/03/15
Impresión : 27/03/15
Sikament 290N 5/5

IMO / IMDG
Información Complementaria
Mercancía no peligrosa

IATA / ICAO
Información Complementaria
Mercancía no peligrosa

15. DISPOSICIONES DE CARÁCTER LEGAL

Etiquetado según 88/379/EEC
Según Directivas CE y la legislación nacional correspondiente, el producto no requiere etiqueta.

16. OTRAS INFORMACIONES

Definición de abreviaturas:

CAS: Chemical Abstract Number
NA: No aplica
ND: No disponible
ONU: Organización de Naciones Unidas
ADR: Acuerdo Europeo concerniente a la carga de materiales peligrosos por carretera.
RID: Acuerdo Europeo Concerniente a la carga de materiales peligrosos por ferrocarril.
IMO: Organización Marítima Internacional
IATA: Asociación Internacional de Transporte Aéreo
ICAO: Organización Internacional de Aviación Civil.

En caso de emergencia consultar a Aló EsSalud
Teléfono: 472-2300 ó 0801-10200

**“La presente Edición anula y reemplaza la Edición N°7
la misma que deberá ser destruida”**

Advertencia:

La información contenida en esta Hoja de Seguridad corresponde a nuestro nivel de conocimiento en el momento de su publicación. Quedan excluidas todas las garantías. Se aplicarán nuestras Cláusulas Generales de Contratación para la Venta de Productos de Sika Perú S.A. Por favor, consulte la Hoja Técnica del producto antes de su utilización. Los usuarios deben remitirse a la última edición de las Hojas de Seguridad de los productos; cuyas copias se entregarán a solicitud del interesado o a las que pueden acceder en Internet a través de nuestra página web www.sika.com.pe

Aprobado por: GMS

Construcción

10.4 ANEXO IV: ENSAYOS DE AGREGADOS

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



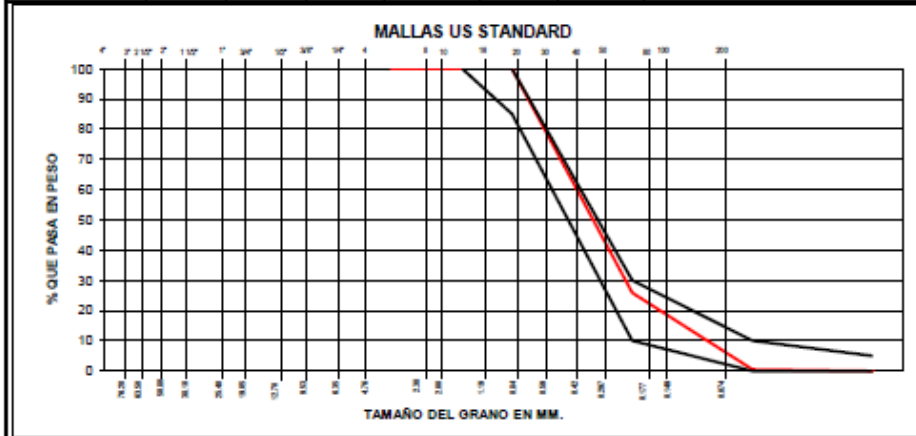
Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 920 458 960 / 978 360 036
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

ANÁLISIS GRANULOMÉTRICO
(NORMA MTC E 204)

PROYECTO : "Ensayo de Agregados".	RESP. LAB. : S.B.F.
MATERIAL : Confitillo	TEC. LAB. : C.A.D.S.
SOLICITANTE : Delgado Torres Arian	FECHA : 25/08/2020

DATOS DE LA MUESTRA
MUESTRA : M-01

DATOS DEL ENSAYO							DESCRIPCION DE LA MUESTRA
Tamíes ASTM	Abertura en MM	Peso Retenido	% Retenido Parcial	% Retenido Acumulativo	% que Pasa	Especificaciones	
3"	76.200						
2 1/2"	63.500						
2"	50.800						
1 1/2"	38.100						
1"	25.400						
3/4"	19.050						TAMAÑO MAX. 3/8"
1/2"	12.700					100 - 100	PESO TOTAL: 13414.4 gr
3/8"	9.525				100.0	85 - 100	
1/4"	6.350	1804.0	13.4	13.4	86.6	-	
N° 4	4.750	8133.0	60.6	74.1	25.9	10 - 30	PESO HUMEDO : 594.7
N° 8	2.380	3407.0	25.4	99.5	0.5	0 - 10	PESO SECO : 592.2
N° 10	2.000						C.H.% : 0.42
N° 16	1.190	70.40	0.5	100.0	0.0	0 - 5	
N° 20	0.840						
N° 30	0.590						
N° 40	0.420						
N° 50	0.297						
N° 60	0.250						
N° 100	0.149						
N° 200	0.074						
PAN							
TOTAL		13414.4					
% PERDIDA							



Observaciones: Las muestras fueron enviadas por el solicitante a nuestro laboratorio.



E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
Cobrea Diaz Sotvedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA



E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
Secundino Dujana Fernandez
 ING. CIVIL



E.M.P. ASFALTOS
 CHICLAYO - PERU
 3745

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N°682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 920 458 960 / 978 360 036
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

PESO ESPECIFICO Y ABSORCION DE LOS AGREGADOS (NORMA MTC E 206)

PROYECTO : "Ensayo de Agregados".	RESP. LAB. : S.B.F.
MATERIAL : Confitillo	TEC. LAB. : C.A.D.S.
SOLICITANTE : Delgado Torres Arian	FECHA : 25/08/2020

DATOS DE LA MUESTRA	
MUESTRA : M-01	

DATOS DEL ENSAYO					
A	Peso Mat.Sat. Sup. Seca (En Aire) (gr)	624.80	625.90		
B	Peso Mat.Sat. Sup. Seca (En Agua) (gr)	380.75	381.20		
C	Vol. de masa + vol de vacíos = A-B (gr)	244.05	244.70		
D	Peso material seco en estufa (105 °C)(gr)	615.20	616.20		
E	Vol. de masa = C- (A - D) (gr)	234.5	235.0		PROMEDIO
	Pe bulk (Base seca) = D/C	2.521	2.518		2.519
	Pe bulk (Base saturada) = A/C	2.560	2.558		2.559
	Pe Aparente (Base Seca) = D/E	2.624	2.622		2.623
	% de absorción = ((A - D) / D * 100)	1.560	1.574		1.57%

Observaciones: Las muestras fueron enviadas por el solicitante a nuestro laboratorio.

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 César A. Díaz Salvedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 Secundino Busta Fernández
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. COG. 14226



SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 920 458 960 / 978 360 036
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

PESOS UNITARIOS (MATERIAL SECO)

(NTP 400.017)

PROYECTO	: "Ensayo de Agregados".	RESP. LAB.:	S.B.F.
MATERIAL	: Confitillo	TEC. LAB.:	C.A.D.S.
SOLICITANTE	: Delgado Torres Arian	FECHA:	25/08/2020

DATOS DE LA MUESTRA

MUESTRA	: M-01
---------	--------

PESO UNITARIO SUELTO

		IDENTIFICACION			Promedio
		1	2	3	
Peso del recipiente + muestra	(gr)	18200	18150	18130	
Peso del recipiente	(gr)	10487	10487	10487	
Peso de la muestra	(gr)	7713	7663	7643	
Volumen	(cm ³)	5681	5681	5681	
Peso unitario suelto seco	(gr/cm ³)	1.358	1.349	1.345	
Contenido de humedad	(%)	0.000	0.000	0.000	
Peso unitario suelto seco	(Kg/m ³)	1357.7	1348.9	1345.4	1350.6

PESO UNITARIO COMPACTADO

		IDENTIFICACION			Promedio
		1	2	3	
Peso del recipiente + muestra	(gr)	18500	18450	18420	
Peso del recipiente	(gr)	10487	10487	10487	
Peso de la muestra	(gr)	8013	7963	7933	
Volumen	(cm ³)	5681	5681	5681	
Peso unitario compactado seco	(gr/cm ³)	1.410	1.402	1.396	
Contenido de humedad	(%)	0.000	0.000	0.000	
Peso unitario compactado seco	(Kg/m ³)	1410.5	1401.7	1396.4	1402.9

Observaciones: Las muestras fueron enviadas por el solicitante a nuestro laboratorio.


SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
César A. Díaz Salvedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
Secundino Blasco Fernández
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. CHI 163278



10.5 ANEXO V: ENSAYOS DE COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO

**SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS
Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.**



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook:  Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

RESISTENCIA A LA COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO

PROYECTO : "Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"


UBICACIÓN : Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque

SOLICITANTE : Arian Delgado Torres **RESP. LAB.** : S.B.F.


RESISTENCIA : $f_c = 210 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ **TEC. RESP.** : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	AREA	f'c	FECHA		EDAD	LECTURA	RESISTENCIA	
		cm2	Kg/cm2	MOLDEO	ROTURA	DIAS	kg	Kg/cm2	%
A		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	17103	96.8	46.1
A		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	16919	95.8	45.6
B		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	23277	131.7	62.7
B		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	24090	136.3	64.9
C		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	28696	162.4	77.3
C		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	25089	142.0	67.6
D		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	28963	163.9	78.1
D		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	39779	225.1	107.2
E		176.7	210	1/10/2020	8/10/2020	7	34793	196.9	93.8


Observaciones :



César A. Díaz Saavedra
TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA



Secundino Buzza Fernandez
ING. CIVIL
REG. CIP. 189278



Concretos normales	
Edad (días)	F'c (Kg/cm2) (%)
1	25 - 35
3	42 - 53
7	70 - 85
14	85 - 95
28	100 - 120

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

RESISTENCIA A LA COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO

PROYECTO : "Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"
UBICACIÓN : Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque
SOLICITANTE : Arian Delgado Torres **RESP. LAB.** : S.B.F.
RESISTENCIA : $f_c = 195 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ **TEC. RESP.** : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	AREA cm ²	f'c Kg/cm ²	FECHA		EDAD DIAS	LECTURA kg	RESISTENCIA	
				MOLDEO	ROTURA			Kg/cm ²	%
1	D4 - P01	179.1	195	14/10/2020	04/11/2020	21	37239	207.9	106.6
2	D4 - P02	179.1	195	14/10/2020	04/11/2020	21	33609	187.7	96.2

Observaciones :

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 Cesar A. Diaz Saavedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 Secundino Buaya Fernandez
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. CIR. 199278



Concretos normales	
Edad (días)	F'c (Kg/cm ²) (%)
1	25 - 35
3	42 - 53
7	70 - 85
14	85 - 95
28	100 - 120

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

RESISTENCIA A LA COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO

PROYECTO : "Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"
UBICACIÓN : Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque
SOLICITANTE : Arian Delgado Torres
RESISTENCIA : $f_c = 195 \text{ kg/cm}^2$

RESP. LAB. : S.B.F.
TEC. RESP. : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	AREA cm ²	f'c Kg/cm ²	FECHA		EDAD DIAS	LECTURA kg	RESISTENCIA	
				MOLDEO	ROTURA			Kg/cm ²	%
1	A	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	17821	100.9	51.7
2	A	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	19426	109.9	56.4
3	B	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	24218	137.1	70.3
4	B	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	24020	135.9	69.7
5	C	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	26131	147.9	75.8
6	C	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	27557	156.0	80.0
7	D	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	23218	131.4	67.4
8	D	176.7	195	06/10/2020	13/10/2020	7	20502	116.0	59.5

Observaciones :

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 César A. Díaz Saavedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 Secundino Buitrago Fernández
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. CIP 189278



Concretos normales	
Edad (días)	f'c (Kg/cm ²) (%)
1	25 - 35
3	42 - 53
7	70 - 85
14	85 - 95
28	100 - 120

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

RESISTENCIA A LA COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO

PROYECTO : "Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable preparado con Agregados de la cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el departamento de Lambayeque"
UBICACIÓN : Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque
SOLICITANTE : Arian Delgado Torres **RESP. LAB.** : S.B.F.
RESISTENCIA : $f_c = 195 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ **TEC. RESP.** : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	AREA cm ²	f'c Kg/cm ²	FECHA		EDAD DIAS	LECTURA kg	RESISTENCIA	
				MOLDEO	ROTURA			Kg/cm ²	%
A	Diseño N°01	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	12567	71.1	36.5
A	Diseño N°01	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	12839	72.7	37.3
B	Diseño N°02	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	22371	126.6	64.9
B	Diseño N°02	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	19464	110.2	56.5
C	Diseño N°03	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	16627	94.1	48.3
C	Diseño N°03	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	20324	115.0	59.0
D	Diseño N°04	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	20848	118.0	60.5
D	Diseño N°04	176.7	195	21/09/2020	28/09/2020	7	13380	75.7	38.8

Observaciones :

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 César A. Díaz Saavedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
 Secundino Buzza Fernandez
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. CIP 189278



Concretos normales	
Edad (días)	F'c (Kg/cm ²) (%)
1	25 - 35
3	42 - 53
7	70 - 85
14	85 - 95
28	100 - 120

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

RESISTENCIA A LA COMPRESIÓN DEL CONCRETO

PROYECTO : "Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"
UBICACIÓN : Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque
SOLICITANTE : Arian Delgado Torres
RESISTENCIA : $f_c = 195 \text{ kg/cm}^2$

RESP. LAB. : S.B.F.
TEC. RESP. : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	AREA cm ²	f'c Kg/cm ²	FECHA		EDAD DIAS	LECTURA kg	RESISTENCIA	
				MOLDEO	ROTURA			Kg/cm ²	%
1	D4 - P01	179.1	195	16/10/2020	13/11/2020	28	25117	140.3	71.9
2	D4 - P02	179.1	195	16/10/2020	06/11/2020	21	48025	268.2	137.5
3	D4 - P03	179.1	195	16/10/2020	06/11/2020	21	46279	258.4	132.5
4	M08	179.1	195	16/10/2020	13/11/2020	28	50314	281.0	144.1
5	M08	179.1	195	16/10/2020	13/11/2020	28	49884	278.6	142.8

Observaciones :

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
César A. Díaz Saavedra
TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA

E.M.P. SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.
Secundino Burgos Fernandez
ING. CIVIL
REG. CIP 169278



Concretos normales	
Edad (días)	f'c (Kg/cm ²) (%)
1	25 - 35
3	42 - 53
7	70 - 85
14	85 - 95
28	100 - 120

10.6 ANEXO VI: ENSAYOS DE FLEXIÓN DEL CONCRETO

SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.

Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emlaboratorios.com



RESISTENCIA A FLEXION CON CARGA A DOS TERCIOS
ASTM C78

PROYECTO	"Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"		
UBICACIÓN	: Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque		
SOLICITANTE	: Arian Delgado Torres		RESP. LAB. : S.B.F.
RESISTENCIA	: Mr = 34 kg/cm2		TEC. RESP. : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	Mr	Fecha		Edad	L	b	h	P	Mr	Mr	%
		Kg/cm2	Moldeo	Rotura	dias	(cm)	(cm)	(cm)	(carga kg)	(kg/cm2)	(Kg/cm2)	
1	M-08	34	14/10/2020	28/10/2020	14	55	15	15	3130	51	53	156%
2		34	14/10/2020	28/10/2020	14	55	15	15	3380	55		

Observaciones:


Cesar A. Diaz Saavedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA


Secundino Busta Fernandez
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. CIP. 189278



SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
Búscanos en Facebook:  Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
Pág. WEB: www.emlaboratorios.com

RESISTENCIA A FLEXION CON CARGA A DOS TERCIOS

ASTM C78

PROYECTO	"Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"	
UBICACIÓN	: Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque	
SOLICITANTE	: Arian Delgado Torres	RESP. LAB. : S.B.F.
RESISTENCIA	: Mr = 34 kg/cm ²	TEC. RESP. : C.A.D.S

PROBETA N°	ESTRUCTURA	Mr	Fecha		Edad	L	b	h	P	Mr	Mr	%
		Kg/cm ²	Moldeo	Rotura	días	(cm)	(cm)	(cm)	(carga kg)	(kg/cm ²)	(Kg/cm ²)	
1	M-08	34	14/10/2020	21/10/2020	7	55	15	15	2560	42	44	129%
2		34	14/10/2020	21/10/2020	7	55	15	15	2810	46		

Observaciones:

10.7 ANEXO VII: ENSAYOS DE ABRASIÓN DEL CONCRETO

**SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS
Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.**



Calle Juan Pablo II N° 682, of. 2do Piso - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo.
 Telf. (074) 619319 - Cel: 948 852 622 / 954 131 476 / 998 928 250
 Email: servicios_lab@hotmail.com
 Búscanos en Facebook: Laboratorios de Suelos Chiclayo
 Pág. WEB: www.emplaboratorios.com

ENSAYO DE ABRASION (MAQUINA DE LOS ANGELES)
(NTP 400.019, MTC E - 207)

PROYECTO	"Análisis del Comportamiento del Concreto Permeable Preparado con Agregados de la Cantera Tres Tomas para Pavimento Rígidos en el Departamento de Lambayeque"		
UBICACIÓN	: Distrito Chiclayo - Provincia Chiclayo - Departamento Lambayeque		
MATERIAL	: Probetas	RESP. LAB.	: S.B.F.
SOLICITANTE	: Arian Delgado Torres	TEC. LAB.	: C.A.D.S.
		FECHA	: 16/11/2020

DATOS DE LA MUESTRA	
MUESTRA	: M-01

DATOS DEL ENSAYO					
Tamiz		A	B	C	D
Pasa	Retiene				
2"	1 1/2"				
1 1/2"	1"	1359			
1"	3/4"	1359			
3/4"	1/2"	1359	2000		
1/2"	3/8"				
3/8"	1/4"			3500	
1/4"	N°4			3500	
N°4	N°8				
Peso total		8795	5000	3000	
Peso retenido tamiz N°12		7163	3871	3000	
Pérdida después del ensayo		1632			
Tiempo de rotación (m)		15			
Porcentaje de desgaste (%)		18.6			

Observaciones:


**SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS
DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.**
 Cel: 948 852 622
César A. Díaz Salvedra
 TÉCNICO LABORATORISTA


**SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS
DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS S.A.C.**
 Secundino Buzza Fernández
 ING. CIVIL
 REG. CIP 12074



ACI 522R-10

Report on Pervious Concrete

Reported by ACI Committee 522



American Concrete Institute®



American Concrete Institute®
Advancing concrete knowledge

First Printing
March 2010

Report on Pervious Concrete

Copyright by the American Concrete Institute, Farmington Hills, MI. All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or part, in any printed, mechanical, electronic, film, or other distribution and storage media, without the written consent of ACI.

The technical committees responsible for ACI committee reports and standards strive to avoid ambiguities, omissions, and errors in these documents. In spite of these efforts, the users of ACI documents occasionally find information or requirements that may be subject to more than one interpretation or may be incomplete or incorrect. Users who have suggestions for the improvement of ACI documents are requested to contact ACI. Proper use of this document includes periodically checking for errata at www.concrete.org/committees/errata.asp for the most up-to-date revisions.

ACI committee documents are intended for the use of individuals who are competent to evaluate the significance and limitations of its content and recommendations and who will accept responsibility for the application of the material it contains. Individuals who use this publication in any way assume all risk and accept total responsibility for the application and use of this information.

All information in this publication is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or non-infringement.

ACI and its members disclaim liability for damages of any kind, including any special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages, including without limitation, lost revenues or lost profits, which may result from the use of this publication.

It is the responsibility of the user of this document to establish health and safety practices appropriate to the specific circumstances involved with its use. ACI does not make any representations with regard to health and safety issues and the use of this document. The user must determine the applicability of all regulatory limitations before applying the document and must comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to, United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) health and safety standards.

Order information: ACI documents are available in print, by download, on CD-ROM, through electronic subscription, or reprint and may be obtained by contacting ACI.

Most ACI standards and committee reports are gathered together in the annually revised *ACI Manual of Concrete Practice* (MCP).

American Concrete Institute
38800 Country Club Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48331
U.S.A.
Phone: 248-848-3700
Fax: 248-848-3701

www.concrete.org

ISBN 978-0-87031-364-6

Report on Pervious Concrete

Reported by ACI Committee 522

Matthew A. Offenberg
ChairDon J. Wade
Vice ChairCharles A. Weiss Jr.
SecretaryWilliam L. Arent
Bob J. Banka
William D. Brant
Heather J. Brown
Manoj Chopra
Michael S. Davy
Norbert J. DelatteAly Ibrahim Eldarwish
Bruce K. Ferguson
Dale Fisher
Bruce A. Glaspey
Liv Haselbach
Omer Heracklis
Daniel J. HuffmanFrank Lennox
John R. Love III
Kamyar C. Mahboub
Narayanan Neithalath*
Scott M. Palotta
Joseph A. Rottman
George W. SeegebrechtDavid M. Suchorski
Diep T. Tu
Robert Louis Varner
Marty Wanielista
W. Jason Weiss
Peter T. Yen

*Chair of editorial subcommittee.

This report provides technical information on pervious concrete's application, design methods, materials, properties, mixture proportioning, construction methods, testing, and inspection.

The term "pervious concrete" typically describes a near-zero-slump, open-graded material consisting of portland cement, coarse aggregate, little or no fine aggregate, admixtures, and water. The combination of these ingredients will produce a hardened material with connected pores, ranging in size from 0.08 to 0.32 in. (2 to 8 mm), that allow water to pass through easily. The void content can range from 15 to 35%, with typical compressive strengths of 400 to 4000 psi (2.8 to 28 MPa). The drainage rate of pervious concrete pavement will vary with aggregate size and density of the mixture, but will generally fall into the range of 2 to 18 gal/min/ft² (81 to 730 L/min/m²). Pervious concrete is widely recognized as a sustainable building material, as it reduces stormwater runoff, improves stormwater quality, may recharge groundwater supplies, and can reduce the impact of the urban heat island effect.

Keywords: construction; design; drainage; green building; LEED® credit; permeability; pervious concrete pavement; stormwater; sustainability; testing.

ACI Committee Reports, Guides, Manuals, and Commentaries are intended for guidance in planning, designing, executing, and inspecting construction. This document is intended for the use of individuals who are competent to evaluate the significance and limitations of its content and recommendations and who will accept responsibility for the application of the material it contains. The American Concrete Institute disclaims any and all responsibility for the stated principles. The Institute shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising therefrom.

Reference to this document shall not be made in contract documents. If items found in this document are desired by the Architect/Engineer to be a part of the contract documents, they shall be restated in mandatory language for incorporation by the Architect/Engineer.

CONTENTS**Chapter 1—Introduction and scope, p. 522R-2**

- 1.1—Introduction
- 1.2—Scope

Chapter 2—Notation and definitions, p. 522R-3

- 2.1—Notation
- 2.2—Definitions

Chapter 3—Applications, p. 522R-3

- 3.1—General
- 3.2—Building applications: history
- 3.3—Pavement applications
- 3.4—Other applications

Chapter 4—Materials, p. 522R-6

- 4.1—General
- 4.2—Aggregates
- 4.3—Cementitious materials
- 4.4—Water
- 4.5—Admixtures

Chapter 5—Properties, p. 522R-7

- 5.1—General
- 5.2—Compressive strength

ACI 522R-10 supersedes ACI 522R-06 and was adopted and published March 2010.

Copyright © 2010, American Concrete Institute.

All rights reserved including rights of reproduction and use in any form or by any means, including the making of copies by any photo process, or by electronic or mechanical device, printed, written, or oral, or recording for sound or visual reproduction or for use in any knowledge or retrieval system or device, unless permission in writing is obtained from the copyright proprietors.

522R-2

ACI COMMITTEE REPORT

- 5.3—Flexural strength
- 5.4—Void content/density
- 5.5—Pore sizes
- 5.6—Percolation rate
- 5.7—Durability
- 5.8—Toughness
- 5.9—Acoustic absorption

Chapter 6—Pervious concrete mixture proportioning, p. 522R-12

- 6.1—General
- 6.2—Materials
- 6.3—Water-cementitious material ratio
- 6.4—Void content
- 6.5—Amount of coarse aggregate
- 6.6—Paste volume, cement, and water contents
- 6.7—Proportioning procedure
- 6.8—Typical ranges of materials

Chapter 7—Pervious pavement design, p. 522R-15

- 7.1—Introduction
- 7.2—Structural design
- 7.3—Stormwater management design
- 7.4—Other considerations

Chapter 8—Pervious pavement construction, p. 522R-20

- 8.1—General construction principles
- 8.2—Subgrade/subbase preparation
- 8.3—Placing
- 8.4—Consolidation
- 8.5—Jointing
- 8.6—Curing and protection
- 8.7—Cold weather protection
- 8.8—Hot weather protection
- 8.9—Repairing pervious concrete pavements
- 8.10—Maintenance

Chapter 9—Quality control inspection and testing, p. 522R-26

- 9.1—General
- 9.2—Preconstruction inspection and testing
- 9.3—Inspection and testing during construction
- 9.4—Post-construction inspection and testing

Chapter 10—Performance, p. 522R-27

- 10.1—General
- 10.2—Changes in infiltration rates
- 10.3—Structural distress
- 10.4—Surface distress
- 10.5—Resistance to freezing and thawing

Chapter 11—Limitations, potential applications, and research needs, p. 522R-29

- 11.1—Pervious concrete in cold climates
- 11.2—Strength determinations and limitations
- 11.3—Characterization of the material structure
- 11.4—Freezing-and-thawing and cold climate applications
- 11.5—Porous grout

- 11.6—Stormwater management
- 11.7—Environmental filtering/remediation potential
- 11.8—Surface deterioration and repair
- 11.9—Development and standardization of broader testing methods
- 11.10—Non-destructive determination of performance and properties
- 11.11—Urban heat island effect, carbonation, and other thermal properties
- 11.12—Other novel applications and uses

Chapter 12—The environment and pervious concrete, p. 522R-33

- 12.1—Pervious concrete and the LEED® green building rating system

Chapter 13—References, p. 522R-35

- 13.1—Referenced standards and reports
- 13.2—Cited references

CHAPTER 1—INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

1.1—Introduction

This report provides technical information on pervious concrete's application, design methods, materials, properties, mixture proportioning, construction methods, testing, and inspection.

The term "pervious concrete" typically describes a near-zero-slump, open-graded material consisting of portland cement, coarse aggregate, little or no fine aggregate, admixtures, and water. The combination of these ingredients will produce a hardened material with connected pores (Fig. 1.1), ranging in size from 0.08 to 0.32 in. (2 to 8 mm), that allow water to pass through easily. The void content can range from 15 to 35%, with typical compressive strengths of 400 to 4000 psi (2.8 to 28 MPa). The drainage rate of pervious concrete pavement will vary with aggregate size and density of the mixture, but will generally fall into the range of 2 to 18 gal./min/ft² (81 to 730 L/min/m²) or 192 to 1724 in./h (0.14 to 1.22 cm/s).

1.2—Scope

Concern has been growing in recent years toward reducing the pollutants in water supplies and the environment. In the

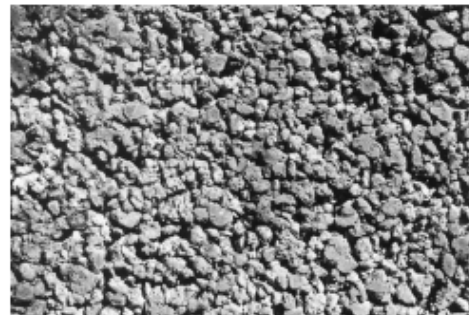


Fig. 1.1—Pervious concrete pavement texture on parking lot.

1960s, engineers realized that runoff from developed real estate had the potential to pollute surface and groundwater supplies. Further, as land is developed, runoff leaves the site in higher rates and volumes, leading to downstream flooding and bank erosion. Pervious concrete pavement reduces the impact of development by reducing or eliminating storm-water runoff rates and protecting water supplies.

CHAPTER 2—NOTATION AND DEFINITIONS

2.1—Notation

A	=	area of the pavement, acre (m^2)
b	=	solid volume of coarse aggregate in a unit volume of concrete, ft^3 (m^3)
b_o	=	solid volume of coarse aggregate in a unit volume of coarse aggregate, ft^3 (m^3)
bb_o	=	dry-rodded volume of coarse aggregate in a unit volume of concrete
C	=	runoff coefficient
c	=	cement content, lb (kg)
d_1	=	thickness of the pavement, ft (m)
d_2	=	thickness of the subgrade, ft (m)
f'_c	=	specified compressive strength of concrete, psi (MPa)
f_r	=	modulus of rupture of concrete, psi (MPa)
t	=	time, seconds
h_1	=	initial head, in. (mm)
h_2	=	final head, in. (mm)
k	=	permeability, in./s (mm/s)
p_1	=	percentage of void space in the pavement
p_2	=	percentage of void space in the subgrade
R	=	pressure reflection coefficient
V_a	=	aggregate volume, ft^3 (m^3)
V_c	=	cement volume, ft^3 (m^3)
V_p	=	paste volume; total of cement and water volume, ft^3 (m^3)
V_p	=	available storage in pavement, ft^3 (m^3)
V_r	=	required storage volume, ft^3 (m^3)
V_s	=	available storage in subgrade, ft^3 (m^3)
V_s	=	total solid volume of aggregate, cement, and water, ft^3 (m^3)
V_{tot}	=	total volume, ft^3 (m^3)
V_w	=	water volume, ft^3 (m^3)
W_a	=	dry aggregate weight, lb (kg)
W_{ssd}	=	saturated surface-dry weight, lb (kg)
w	=	water content, lb (kg)
α	=	absorption coefficient

2.2—Definitions

ACI provides a comprehensive list of acceptable definitions through an online resource, "ACI Concrete Terminology," <http://terminology.concrete.org>. Definitions provided here complement that resource.

concrete, pervious—hydraulic cement concrete proportioned with sufficient interconnected voids that result in a highly permeable material, allowing water to readily pass.

impervious area—an area covered by a material that prevents precipitation from infiltrating soils and recharging groundwater supplies.

pavement, pervious—a pavement comprising material with sufficient continuous voids to allow water to pass from the surface to the underlying layers.

percolation rate—the rate, usually expressed as inches per hour or inches per day, at which water moves through pervious concrete.

porosity—the volume of open and connected interstitial void space in pervious concrete.

raveling—the wearing away of the concrete surface caused by the dislodging of aggregate particles.

runoff—water from rain or snow that is not absorbed into the ground but instead flows over less pervious surfaces into streams and rivers.

surface course—the top layer of a concrete pavement structure.

void content—the ratio of the volume of voids, including both entrapped and entrained air, to the total volume expressed as a percentage.

CHAPTER 3—APPLICATIONS

3.1—General

Pervious concrete has been used in a wide range of applications, including:

- Pervious pavement for parking lots (Fig. 3.1);
- Rigid drainage layers under exterior mall areas;
- Greenhouse floors to keep the floor free of standing water;
- Structural wall applications where lightweight or better thermal insulation characteristics, or both, are required;
- Pavements, walls, and floors where better acoustic absorption characteristics are desired;
- Base course for streets, roads, driveways, and airports;
- Surface course for parks and tennis courts;
- Floors for zoo areas and animal barns and stalls;
- Bridge embankments;
- Swimming pool decks;



Fig. 3.1—Parking lot built with pervious concrete pavement.

- Beach structures and seawalls;
- Sewage treatment plant sludge beds;
- Solar energy storage systems;
- Wall linings for drilled water wells; and
- Artificial reefs where the open structure of pervious concrete mimics the reef structure.

Typically, unreinforced pervious concrete is used in all these applications because of the high risk of reinforcing steel corrosion due to the open pore structure of the material.

3.2—Building applications: history

Pervious concrete has been used in building construction since at least the middle of the nineteenth century (Francis 1965). Throughout this chapter, the term “pervious concrete” is used to describe the material, but in the references and historically, it may have been described as no-fines concrete or gap-graded concrete. European countries have used pervious concrete in different modes: cast-in-place load-bearing walls in single- and multistory houses and, in some instances, in high-rise buildings, prefabricated panels, and steam-cured blocks. In 1852, pervious concrete was first used in the construction of two houses in the United Kingdom (UK). This concrete consisted of only coarse gravel and cement. It is not mentioned in the published literature again until 1923, when a group of 50 two-story houses were built with clinker aggregate in Edinburgh, Scotland. In the late 1930s, the Scottish Special Housing Association Limited adopted the use of pervious concrete for residential construction. By 1942, pervious concrete had been used to build over 900 houses.

From 1939 to 1945, the havoc of World War II left almost all of Europe with vast housing needs, which encouraged the development of new or previously unused methods of building construction. Notably among them was pervious concrete (Malhotra 1969). Pervious concrete used less cement per unit volume of concrete as compared with conventional concrete, and the material was advantageous where manpower was scarce or expensive. Over the years, the pervious concrete system contributed substantially to the production of new houses in the UK, Germany, Holland, France, Belgium, Scotland, Spain, Hungary, Venezuela, West Africa, the Middle East, Australia, and Russia. Germany used this system because disposal of large quantities of brick rubble was a problem after the war, leading to research into the properties of pervious concrete. Elsewhere, the unprecedented demand for brick and the subsequent inability of the brick-making industry to provide an adequate supply, led to the adoption of pervious concrete as a building material. Similarly in Scotland, between 1945 and 1956, many homes were built with pervious concrete. This was mainly due to the presence of unlimited supplies of hard aggregates and the absence of good facing bricks. The first reported use of pervious concrete in Australia was as early as 1946.

Before World War II, production of pervious concrete was confined to two-story homes. After 1946, however, pervious concrete was used for a much broader range of applications. It was specified as a material for load-bearing elements in buildings up to 10 stories tall (Francis 1965).



Fig. 3.2—Pervious concrete pavement used within the drip line of tree.

Pervious concrete was extensively used for industrial, public, and domestic buildings in areas north of the Arctic Circle because traditional building materials proved impracticable. Examples of these impracticalities include the high transportation costs of brick, fire hazards of timber, and poor thermal insulation properties of plain concrete (Malhotra 1976).

Although pervious concrete has been used in Europe and Australia for the past 60 years, its use as a building material in North America has been extremely limited. One reason for this limited use is, after World War II, North America did not experience a materials shortage as much as Europe.

In Canada, the first reported use of pervious concrete was in 1960. Pervious concrete was used in the construction of some houses in Toronto and on a nonstructural basis in a federal building in Ottawa.

3.3—Pavement applications

Pervious concrete pavements' advantages over conventional concrete pavements include:

- Controlling stormwater pollution at the source;
- Increasing facilities for parking by eliminating the need for water-retention areas;
- Controlling stormwater runoff;
- Reducing hydroplaning on road and highway surfaces;
- Creating additional lift to aircraft during takeoff due to the cooling effect;
- Reducing glare on road surfaces to a great extent, particularly when wet at night;
- Reducing the interaction noise between tire and pavement;
- Eliminating or reducing the size of storm sewers; and
- Allowing air and water to reach tree roots, even with pavement within the tree drip line (Fig. 3.2).

Pervious concrete pavements' potential disadvantages and challenges include:

- Limited use in heavy vehicle traffic areas;
- Specialized construction practices;
- Extended curing time;
- Sensitivity to water content and control in fresh concrete;
- Special attention and care in design of some soil types such as expansive soils and frost susceptible ones;

- Lack of standardized test methods; and
 - Special attention possibly required with high groundwater.
- Engineers have specified pervious concrete in pavements as:
- Surface course;
 - Permeable base and edge drains; and
 - Shoulders.

The success of pervious pavement systems has been mixed. In some areas, pervious concrete pavement systems have been applied successfully, whereas in others they have clogged in a short time. Many failures can be attributed to contractor inexperience, higher compaction of soil than specified, and improper site design. For a pervious concrete pavement to work successfully:

- Permeability of soils should be verified. A percolation rate of 0.5 in./h (13 mm/h) and a soil layer of 4 ft (1.2 m) or more are generally recommended. There are installations of pervious concrete and other porous paving materials. In the red-clay Piedmont regions of the Carolinas and Georgia, however, where the subgrade infiltration rate is much less than 0.5 in./h (13 mm/h), these pavements facilitate infiltration and filtering of runoff and recharging of groundwater (although they do not infiltrate all of the rain water in large storms);
- Construction site runoff and heavy equipment should be kept from entering the pervious pavement area. The pervious concrete pavement should not be placed into service until all disturbed land that drains to it has been stabilized by vegetation. Strict erosion and sediment controls during any construction or landscaping activity are essential to prevent the system from clogging and should be incorporated into the construction site stormwater management plan; and
- Construction traffic (primarily vehicular) should be directed away from the pervious pavement area during construction to prevent compaction of underlying soil layers and loss of infiltrative capacity.

3.3.1 Surface course—Pervious concrete may be used as a surface course for parking lots and minor road strips (Fig. 3.1). Use in the U.S., to a large extent, has been in surface courses. Many parking lots in Florida consist of a pervious concrete surface course. Its use in Florida is due to three factors:

1. Florida frequently encounters heavy storms that cause a quick accumulation of large amounts of stormwater; the use of pervious concrete reduces the runoff volume;
2. Designers prefer the stormwater be retained on-site to recharge the groundwater system; and
3. The cost effectiveness of using pervious concrete over conventional pavements is greatly enhanced with the elimination of storm sewers.

3.3.1.1 Parking lots—Pervious concrete was referred to as a parking lot paving material in the central Florida area as early as the 1970s (Medico 1975). The concept developed as a means of handling the enormous quantities of water running off a parking lot during a storm; pervious concrete allows the water to percolate into the ground under the pavement. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has adopted a policy that recommends the use of pervious pavements as a part of their Best Management Practices

(BMPs) as a way for communities to mitigate the problem of stormwater runoff. Pervious concrete parking lots have also been selected as an integral solution to the problem of hot pavements in the Cool Communities program. The air temperature over pervious concrete parking lots is generally cooler than asphalt. Pervious concrete parking lots also reduce snow and ice buildup and are considered a nonpollutant to the environment. The practical range of design thicknesses for pervious concrete pavements is from 5 to 12 in. (125 to 300 mm) for plain parking lots.

3.3.1.2 Roadways—Pervious concrete for roadways is usually considered for two applications as a:

1. Drainable base, or subbase material; and
2. Roadway surface or friction course.

In both categories, although the drainage characteristics are required properties, strength requirements may vary depending on the location of the material in the pavement section. The practical range of design thicknesses for pervious concrete is from 6 to 12 in. (150 to 300 mm) for plain roadway pavements. Bonded overlays (Maynard 1970), however, have been as thin as 2 in. (50 mm). Many highways in Europe are being constructed using an overlay of latex-modified pervious concrete that allows for pavement drainage and tire-noise reduction. The latex modification results in better mechanical properties (Pindado et al. 1999).

3.3.2 Permeable bases and edge drains—A pervious concrete base drains water that would normally accumulate beneath a pavement. This type of construction helps to reduce pumping of subgrade materials that could lead to the failure of the pavement. In some states, the departments of transportation have created standards for constructing drainable bases and edge drains using pervious concrete. California, Illinois, Oklahoma, and Wisconsin have such standard specifications (Mathis 1990). Pervious concrete in these applications is usually lower strength (1000 psi [7 MPa] or less), and is used in conjunction with a nonwoven geotextile fabric. A similar system can be used in slope stabilization.

3.3.3 Shoulders—Pervious concrete shoulders have been used in France in an effort to reduce pumping beneath concrete pavements. Air-entraining admixtures are used to increase resistance to freezing and thawing. Porosities on the order of 15 to 25% have been found to nearly eliminate the risk due to freezing, unless the concrete is allowed to become saturated. Compressive strengths are often less than 2000 psi (14 MPa) at 28 days.

3.4—Other applications

3.4.1 Drains—Water and power resources services have used pervious concrete for the construction of permeable drain tiles as well as drains beneath hydraulic structures. The drains relieve uplift pressures and allow groundwater to be drained from beneath sewer pipes.

3.4.2 Greenhouses—The use of pervious concrete as a thermal storage system in greenhouse floors has been investigated by researchers (Monahan 1981; Herod 1981). The floor served as a storage area as well as a heat exchanger for the solar-heated greenhouse. Pervious concrete has also been used as paving in greenhouse floors to keep water from

ponding and to eliminate the growth of weeds while providing a durable, hard surface for moving equipment.

3.4.3 Tennis courts—Pervious concrete has been used extensively for the construction of tennis courts in Europe. Pervious concrete slabs allow water to permeate and then drain through a gravel base to the edges of the slab. Fly ash is included in some of the mixtures to increase the workability.

3.4.4 Noise barriers and building walls—Noises from various traffic sources or occupants of a building can be problematic. Pervious concrete noise barriers and interior walls are sometimes constructed to reduce noise. This open-graded structure tends to absorb and dissipate the sound in the material rather than reflecting it to another location.

CHAPTER 4—MATERIALS

4.1—General

Pervious concrete, also known as no-fines, permeable, or enhanced porosity concrete (EPC), usually consists of normal portland cement, uniform-sized coarse aggregate, and water. This combination forms an agglomeration of coarse aggregates surrounded by a thin layer of hardened cement paste at their points of contact. This configuration produces interconnected voids (typically of sizes in the range of 0.04 to 0.2 in. [1 to 5 mm]) between the coarse aggregate, which allows water to permeate at a much higher rate than conventional concrete. Pervious concrete is considered a special type of highly porous concrete. Such porous concrete can be classified into two types: one where the porosity is present in the aggregate component of the mixture (lightweight aggregate concretes), and one where porosity is introduced in the nonaggregate component of the mixture (pervious concrete) (Neithalath 2004). Lightweight aggregate concrete can be constructed by using extremely porous natural or synthetic aggregates. Pervious concrete has little or no fine aggregate in the mixture. Another distinction between these two types of porous concrete is based mainly on the void structure. Lightweight aggregate concretes contain large percentages of relatively nonconnected voids. Pervious concrete, however, contains high percentages (20 to 35%) of interconnected voids, which allows for the rapid passage of water through the body of concrete.

4.2—Aggregates

Aggregate gradings used in pervious concrete are typically either single-sized coarse aggregate or grading between 3/4 and 3/8 in. (19 and 9.5 mm). Rounded and crushed aggregates, both normal and lightweight, have been used to make pervious concrete. The aggregate used should meet requirements of ASTM D448 and C33/C33M. Fine aggregate content is limited in pervious concrete mixtures because it tends to compromise the connectedness of the pore system. The addition of fine aggregate may increase compressive strengths and density but correspondingly reduce the flow rate of water through the pervious concrete mass.

Aggregate quality in pervious concrete is equally important as in conventional concrete. Flaky or elongated particles should be avoided. The narrow-graded coarse aggregate should be hard and clean, and free of coatings, such as dust

or clay, or other absorbed chemicals that might detrimentally affect the paste/aggregate bond or cement hydration. Aggregate sources with a service record of acceptable performance are preferable. In the absence of a source with an acceptable service record, a combination of tests could be conducted to provide a basis for assessing the suitability of a candidate aggregate for incorporation into a pervious concrete mixture. Unit weights of aggregates should be determined in accordance with ASTM C29/C29M.

For new, unknown aggregate sources, results of tests conducted as per ASTM C33/C33M and D448 should be reviewed with the input of an experienced materials engineer. Examining untested samples by an experienced petrographer can prove to be invaluable in identifying characteristics such as quality, hardness, degree of weathering, and the presence of deleterious coatings that could impair the performance of the material in service.

Aggregate moisture at time of mixing is important. The aggregate absorption should be satisfied by conditioning the stockpile as necessary to achieve saturated surface-dry (SSD) condition. Otherwise, a dry aggregate may result in a mixture that lacks adequate workability for placing and compaction. Overly wet aggregates can contribute to draining of the paste, causing intermittent clogging of the intended void structure.

4.3—Cementitious materials

Portland cement conforming to ASTM C150/C150M, C595/C595M, or C1157/C1157M is used as the main binder. Supplementary cementitious materials such as fly ash, ground-granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume can also be used in addition to portland cement and should meet the requirements of ASTM C618, C989, and C1240, respectively. Testing materials in trial batching is strongly recommended to verify that cement-admixture compatibility is not a problem and that the setting time, rate of strength development, porosity, and permeability can be achieved to provide the characteristics needed for the anticipated placement and service conditions.

4.4—Water

Water quality for pervious concrete is governed by the same requirements as those for conventional concrete. Pervious concretes should be proportioned with a relatively low water-cementitious material ratio (w/cm) (typically 0.26 to 0.40) because an excess amount of water will lead to drainage of the paste and subsequent clogging of the pore system. The addition of water, therefore, has to be monitored closely in the field. Further discussion of water quality is found in ACI 301. Recycled water from concrete operations may be usable but only if it meets provisions of ASTM C94/C94M or AASHTO M-157.

4.5—Admixtures

Water-reducing admixtures should meet the requirements of ASTM C494/C494M. Water-reducing admixtures (high-range or medium-range) are used depending on the w/cm . Retarding admixtures are used to stabilize and control cement hydration. Retarding admixtures are frequently preferred

when dealing with stiff mixtures, such as pervious concrete. They are especially useful in hot weather applications. Retarding admixtures can act as lubricants to help discharge concrete from a mixer and can improve handling and in-place performance characteristics. Accelerators can be used when pervious concretes are placed in cold weather. Studies report the use of cement hydration stabilizers as an aid in extending the working time of the mixture and viscosity-modifying admixtures (VMAs) to enhance workability; these advantages have also been witnessed during actual production and placements for projects. With the use of multiple admixtures in any concrete mixture, it is recommended that a trial mixture placement is conducted to identify any admixture incompatibility problems and verify desired fresh and hardened properties are consistently achievable.

Air-entraining admixtures should meet the requirements of ASTM C260. Air-entraining admixtures are not commonly used in pervious concretes, but can be used in environments susceptible to freezing and thawing. No reliable method exists, however, to quantify the entrained air volume in these materials. Research is currently underway on the resistance to freezing and thawing of pervious concrete mixtures, and most studies involve the use of an air-entraining agent (Neithalath et al. 2005a; Schaefer et al. 2006; Baas 2006). Until a greater body of research is available, it may be prudent to include an air-entraining admixture where placement occurs in colder climates. This is reportedly true in relatively higher cement content mixtures where the paste thickness coating aggregate particles exceeds 0.008 in. (200 μm). Incorporation of fibers for mixtures to be exposed to freezing and thawing has shown success in some studies to improve durability in cold climates.

The use of construction specialty chemicals is also reported to be beneficial when windy, drying ambient conditions create high evaporation rates that reduce the window of time when a mixture is most efficiently placed. The use of evaporation retarders may be helpful in this regard.

CHAPTER 5—PROPERTIES

5.1—General

The various properties of pervious concrete are primarily dependent on its porosity (air void content), which in turn depends on cementitious content, w/cm , compaction level, and aggregate gradation and quality. The pore sizes in the material also impact strength properties. Although pervious concrete has been used for paving for more than 20 years in the U.S., only a few investigations have been done to determine performance (Ghafoori 1995; Wanielista et al. 2007). Investigations have been based primarily on laboratory tests, with some data from actual field installations obtained. Only one ASTM method exists that is specifically intended for use on pervious concrete. ASTM Subcommittee C09.49 is developing test methods for compressive strength, flexural strength, in-place density/porosity, and in-place permeability. The specifier should use caution when referencing test methods for pervious concrete that are intended for plain concrete.

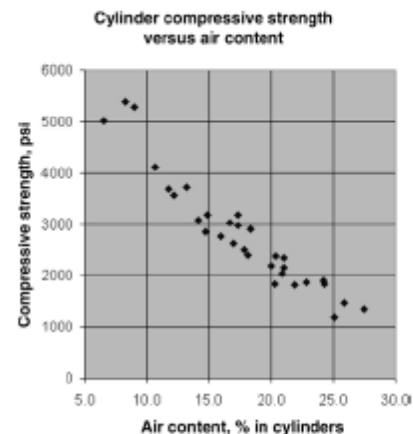


Fig. 5.1—Relationship between air content and compressive strength for pervious concrete (Meininger 1988) (1 psi = 0.006895 MPa).

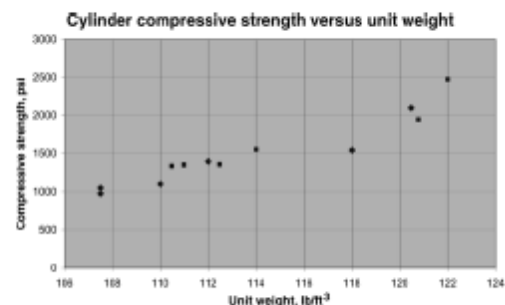


Fig. 5.2—Relationship between unit weight and compressive strength for pervious concrete (Mulligan 2005) (1 psi = 0.006895 MPa; 1 lb/ft³ = 16.02 kg/m³).

5.2—Compressive strength

The compressive strength of pervious concrete is strongly affected by the mixture proportion and compaction effort during placement. Figure 5.1 shows the relationship between pervious concrete compressive strength and air void content (Meininger 1988). Figure 5.1 is based on a series of laboratory tests where two sizes of coarse aggregate were used and compaction effort and aggregate gradation were varied. Figure 5.2 (Mulligan 2005) shows a relationship between pervious concrete compressive strength and unit weight. The figure is based on another series of laboratory tests where one size of coarse aggregate was used and compaction effort and the aggregate-cement ratio was varied. Figure 5.1 shows that relatively high compressive strengths of pervious concrete mixtures are possible, but the high strength is achieved only with the reduction of air void content. This results in a loss in percolating efficiency of pervious concrete. It has been reported that an 11% decrease in compressive strength was observed when the vibration

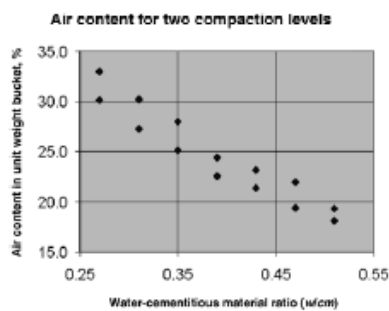


Fig. 5.3—Relationship between air content and compaction energy for pervious concrete (Meininger 1988).

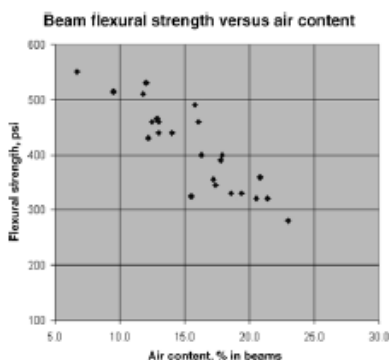


Fig. 5.4—Relationship between air content and flexural strength for pervious concrete (Meininger 1988) (1 psi = 0.006895 MPa).

amplitude of the compactor is reduced to 0.0034 in. (0.086 mm) from 0.005 in. (0.127 mm) (Suleiman et al. 2006). An increase in aggregate size has been reported to result in reduced compressive strength, while polymer additives and mineral admixtures have been found to increase the compressive strength for the same aggregate gradation (Jing and Guoliang 2003). Crouch et al. (2006) reports that an increase in fineness modulus of the aggregates reduces the compressive strength. Mahboub et al. (2008) cautions that field cored strengths can be significantly different than cast test cylinders.

Although the w/cm of a pervious concrete mixture is important for the development of compressive strength and void structure, the relationship between the w/cm and compressive strength of conventional concrete does not apply to pervious concrete properties. A high w/cm can result in the paste flowing from the aggregate, filling the void structure. A low w/cm can result in reduced adhesion between aggregate particles and placement problems. Figure 5.3 (Meininger 1988) shows the relationship between the w/cm and air void content of a pervious concrete mixture

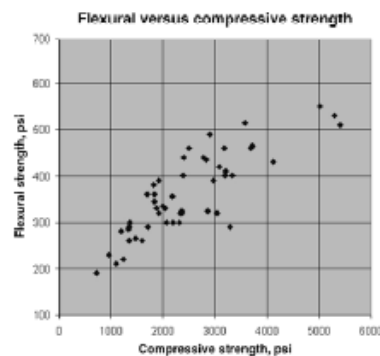


Fig. 5.5—Relationship between flexural strength and compressive strength for pervious concrete (Meininger 1988) (1 psi = 0.006895 MPa).

(with cement and aggregate content held constant) at two different compaction levels. Experience has shown that a w/cm of 0.26 to 0.45 provides good aggregate coating and paste stability. When fine aggregates are used in pervious concrete proportioning, the grain size of the fine aggregate in relation to the coarse aggregate is believed to influence the porosity and, consequently, the compressive strength of the material (Onstenk et al. 1993).

The total cementitious material content of a pervious concrete mixture is important for the development of compressive strength and void structure. An excessive paste content may result in a filled void structure and, consequently, reduced porosity. An insufficient cementitious content can result in reduced paste coating of the aggregate and reduced compressive strength. The optimum cementitious material content is strongly dependent on aggregate size and gradation. For the aggregate size chosen, binder drainage tests are recommended to be carried out to ascertain the optimum cementitious content (Nelson and Phillips 1994).

Another factor that can have a significant impact on the strength of pervious concretes is the thickness of the paste layer surrounding the aggregate. This is related to the aggregate size, cementitious material content, and the w/cm .

5.3—Flexural strength

Figure 5.4 (Meininger 1988) shows the relationship between pervious concrete flexural strength and air void content based on beam specimens tested in the same series of laboratory tests described for Fig. 5.1. Although these results are based on a limited number of specimens, comparing the data in Fig. 5.1 and 5.4 indicates that a relationship between the compressive and flexural strengths of pervious concrete exists. This relationship, like compressive strength, depends on several variables. Figure 5.5 (Meininger 1988) shows the relationship between compressive and flexural strengths of pervious concrete for one laboratory test series. Another series of test data relating the flexural strength and porosity is shown in Fig 5.6 (Neithalath 2004).

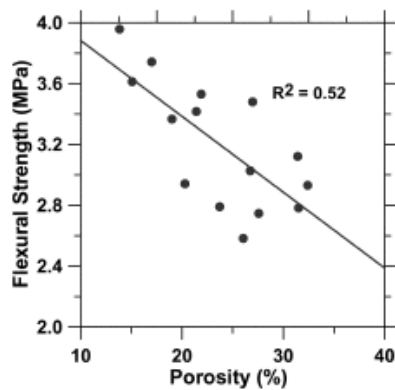


Fig. 5.6—Relationship between flexural strength and porosity for pervious concrete (1 psi = 0.006895 MPa).

The addition of a small amount of sand (approximately 5% by volume) increases the flexural strength of pervious concrete (Neithalath 2004). An increase in flexural strength of pervious concrete has been reported when a polymer additive is used (Onstenk et al. 1993). Flexural tensile strength of about 535 psi (3 MPa) has been observed for a pervious concrete proportioned using 1/4 to 3/8 in. (6 to 10 mm) aggregates and having 25% porosity (Nissoux et al. 1993; Brite/Euram Report 1994).

Crouch et al. (2006) investigated the relationship between flexural strength f_r and compressive strength f'_c for pervious pavement. They determined that the relationship most closely matches the equation established by Ahmad and Shah (1985) for precast concrete.

$$f_r = 2.3f'_c{}^{2/3} \quad (\text{in.-lb units}) \quad (5-1)$$

$$f_r = 0.083f'_c{}^{2/3} \quad (\text{SI units})$$

5.4—Void content/density

The density of fresh pervious concrete can be determined by ASTM C1688/C1688M, and is directly related to the void content of a given mixture. Two additional methods that determine porosity of hardened pervious concrete have been reported (Neithalath 2004). The first method involves a volumetric procedure where the mass of water filling a sealed pervious concrete sample is converted into an equivalent volume of pores. In the second method, an image analysis procedure is employed on pervious concrete specimens that have been impregnated with a low-viscosity epoxy (Marolf et al. 2004). The accessible porosity in a pervious concrete mixture is a function of the aggregate sizes and relative quantities of different sizes in the mixture (Brite/Euram Report 1994). The image analysis procedure is advantageous in ascertaining the variation in porosity with depth of a pervious concrete specimen or layer.

Void content is highly dependent on several factors: aggregate gradation, cementitious material content, w/cm , and compactive effort.

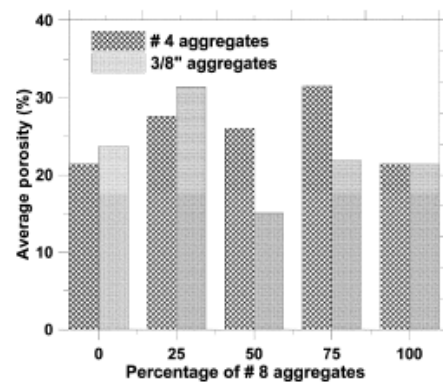


Fig. 5.7—Influence of aggregate size and gradation on the porosity of pervious concretes.

The influence of aggregate gradation on porosity for laboratory prepared pervious concrete specimens is shown in Fig. 5.7. A range of porosities can be obtained by blending aggregates of two different sizes (Neithalath 2004). Care should be taken to ensure that the aggregate size ratio (ratio of the diameter of the larger aggregate to that of the smaller one) is not very large when using aggregate blends. If the ratio is very high (typically 2.5 or more), the smaller aggregate will fill the voids left by the larger one, reducing the porosity and, consequently, the permeability. Though the mechanical properties are enhanced using blends with large size ratios, it is generally not recommended because pervious concretes are primarily designed for water permeation.

Compactive effort has an influence on the void content, porosity, and density of a given pervious concrete mixture. In a laboratory test series (Meininger 1988), a single pervious concrete mixture compacted with eight different levels of effort, produced unit weight values that varied from 105 to 120 lb/ft³ (1680 to 1920 kg/m³). Figure 5.2 shows that this variation of unit weights and related air void content can have a measurable effect on the compressive strength of pervious concrete. For constant paste content, the void content is reported to be a function of compactive effort, aggregate particle shape and texture, and aggregate uniformity coefficient (Crouch et al. 2006).

5.5—Pore sizes

The sizes or size range of pores in pervious concrete is also a major factor influencing its properties. The influence of pore sizes on water permeability and acoustic absorption has been documented (Neithalath 2004; Neithalath et al. 2006). To generate larger-sized pores in the material, larger aggregate sizes are recommended. Larger-sized pores are recommended because they may reduce the chances of pore-clogging (Nelson and Phillips 1994). Figures 5.8 and 5.9 depict the influence of single-sized aggregates as well as blending two different aggregate sizes in varying proportions on the pore sizes of pervious concrete. Replacing smaller-sized aggregates with an increasing percentage of larger-sized ones increases

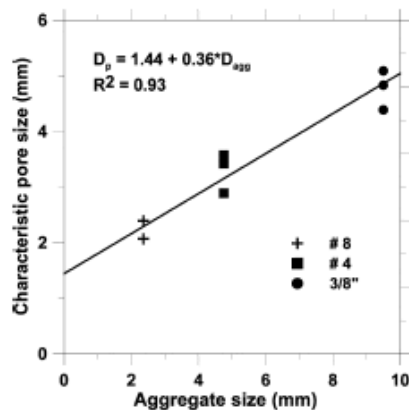


Fig. 5.8—Influence of aggregate size on the pore size of single-sized aggregate pervious concrete mixtures.

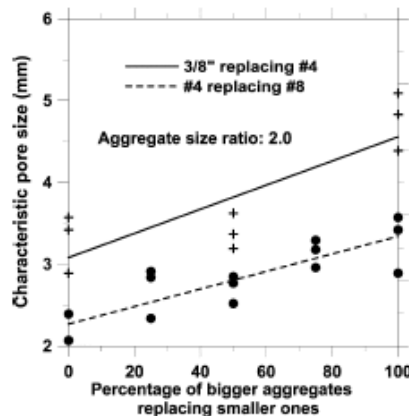


Fig. 5.9—Influence of aggregate blending on the pore size of pervious concrete.

the pore size. This is because the introduced coarser particle may not be able to fit in the void left by the removed finer particle (Neithalath 2004; Neithalath et al. 2003).

Pore structure of pervious concrete is instrumental in all the properties and performance characteristics of this material. Low et al. (2008) outlined a statistical approach to the determination of factors influencing pore structure features such as porosity and pore connectivity factor, and performance characteristic (permeability) of pervious concrete. Using a factorial design experiment with four factors (aggregate size, aggregate-cement ratio, w/cm , and sand-coarse aggregate ratio), 16 pervious concrete mixtures were proportioned. From a range analysis on the responses, only the first three of four factors mentioned dominate the measured responses. An image analysis method on two-dimensional sections of pervious concrete was used to characterize the pore structure. A two-parameter Weibull distribution was used to model the pore area and pore size distributions of pervious concrete.

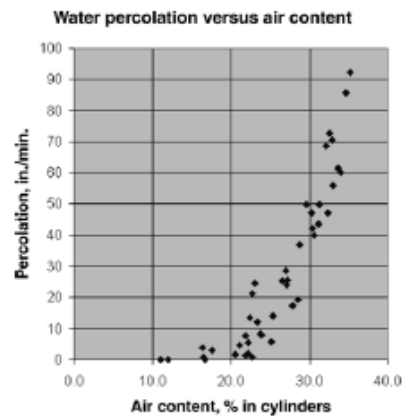


Fig. 5.10—Relationship between air content and percolation rate for pervious concrete (Meininger 1988) ($1 \text{ psi} = 0.06895 \text{ MPa}$).

The scale parameter of the Weibull distribution was used to describe the “characteristic pore area” or “characteristic pore size” of pervious concrete.

5.6—Percolation rate

One of the most important features of pervious concrete is its ability to percolate water through the matrix. The percolation rate of pervious concrete is directly related to the porosity and the pore sizes. Tests have shown (Meininger 1988) that a minimum porosity of approximately 15% is required to achieve significant percolation. For a porosity of 20 to 25%, the coefficient of permeability is reported to be approximately 0.01 m/s (Brite/Euram Report 1994). Another study (Nissoux et al. 1993) reports a permeability of $0.88 \text{ gal./ft}^2/\text{s}$ ($36 \text{ L/m}^2/\text{s}$). Figure 5.10 (Meininger 1988) shows the relationship between the air void content and percolation rate of a pervious concrete mixture. Because the percolation rate increases as air void content increases and, consequently, compressive strength decreases, the challenge in pervious concrete mixture proportioning is achieving a balance between an acceptable percolation rate and an acceptable compressive strength.

The permeability of pervious concrete can be measured by a simple falling-head permeameter as shown in Fig. 5.11 (Neithalath et al. 2003). In this approach, the sample is enclosed in a latex membrane to avoid water flowing along the sides of the specimen. Water is added to the graduated cylinder to fill the specimen cell and the draining pipe. The specimen is preconditioned by allowing water to drain out through the pipe until the level in the graduated cylinder is the same as the top of the drain pipe. This minimizes any air pockets in the specimen and ensures that the specimen is completely saturated. With the valve closed, the graduated cylinder is filled with water. The valve is then opened, and the time in seconds t required for water to fall from an initial head h_1 to a final head h_2 is measured. The equipment is calibrated for an initial head

of 11.6 in. (290 mm) and a final head of 2.8 in. (70 mm). The permeability k (in./s [mm/s]) can be expressed as

$$k = A/t$$

where A is a constant equal to 7.7 in. (192 mm).

A simple triaxial flexible-wall constant-head permeameter was also constructed for determining the permeability of pervious PCC in the range of 1 to 14,000 in./h (0.001 to 10 cm/s) (Crouch et al. 2006). Constant-head permeability appears to be a function of paste drain down, effective air void content, and void size. The results of the falling-head and constant-head methods agree reasonably for laboratory samples.

Apart from the porosity and pore size, a crucial factor that influences the permeability of pervious concrete is the pore tortuosity or the degree of connectivity of the pore network. There is no straightforward methodology to measure the pore connectivity of pervious concrete. A recent study (Neithalath et al. 2006) investigated the use of electrical impedance-based methods to determine the pore connectivity factor of pervious concretes to link it to the hydraulic characteristics of the material. It is anticipated that the widespread use of techniques like X-ray-computed tomography will lead to accurate determination of pore connectivity in pervious concretes.

The environmental benefits of pervious concrete have been well documented. Deo et al. (2008) investigated the efficiency of pervious concrete in retaining vehicular oil spills in its material structure using carefully designed experiments and modeling. Pervious concrete mixtures with porosities ranging from 13 to 25% were proportioned using two different size aggregates. The oil retention and recovery was experimentally determined on 2 in. (50 mm) slices of pervious concrete specimens using a partition gravimetric method. It was observed that a porosity of 20% is ideal for optimal oil retention in the pore structure of the material. An idealized pore-aperture model was used to develop a modeling framework for the oil retention in pervious concrete. The material parameters as well as the input features that are most likely to influence the retention and recovery of oil were identified. A genetic programming-based model was used to predict the oil retention in pervious concrete specimens. This modeling methodology provides good estimates of oil retention. The performance of the genetic programming-based model was judged in terms of its error statistics. Results obtained from this model were more reliable than those obtained using a linear regression method with the same input parameters. The study is expected to lead to further tests on optimization of pore structure of pervious concrete for applications including oil retention and water transport.

5.7—Durability

Durability of pervious concrete refers to the service life under given environmental conditions. Physical effects that adversely influence the durability of concrete include exposure to temperature extremes and chemicals such as sulfates and acids. No research has been conducted on the resistance of pervious concrete to aggressive attack by sulfate-bearing or

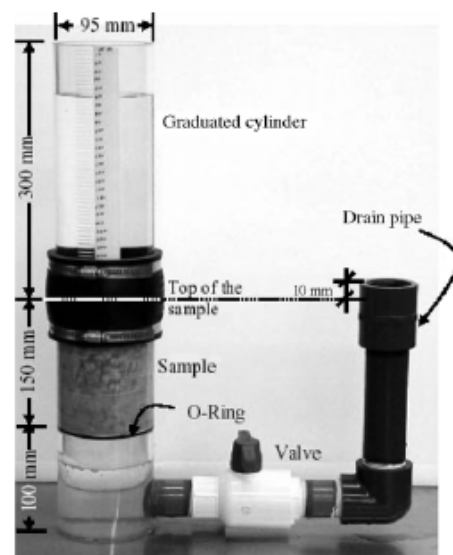


Fig. 5.11—Apparatus for measuring permeability of pervious concrete by a simple falling-head permeameter (Neithalath et al. 2003) (1 in. = 25.4 mm).

acidic water. The durability of pervious concrete under freezing-and-thawing conditions is becoming well documented; no documented deterioration due to freezing-and-thawing cycling in the field is known to exist.

Limited testing in freezing-and-thawing conditions indicates poor durability if the entire void structure is filled with water (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation 1947). Other tests, however, have shown the pore structure being filled with water has some, but not complete, correlation with the overall results. A slower freezing condition—one cycle per day as compared with five or six as per ASTM C 666, Procedure A—may allow the water to drain from the pervious concrete, improving durability (Neithalath et al. 2005a). Limited field data exist on the long-term durability of pervious concrete in northern climates (Delatte et al. 2007); however, substantial empirical data support its use from a freezing-and-thawing resistance perspective in the Rocky Mountain and Sierra Nevada regions of the western U.S. along with other regions of the country where the standard practice is to treat conventional concrete pavements with air-entraining admixtures for the purposes of resistance to freezing and thawing. Caution should always be exercised when using pervious concrete in a situation where complete saturation before a hard freeze may occur.

Tests indicate that entraining air in the cement paste may improve resistance to freezing and thawing. In the laboratory under ASTM C666/C666M test conditions, non-air-entrained pervious concrete fails (relative dynamic modulus drops to less than 60%) in approximately 100 cycles of freezing and thawing in the chamber (ASTM C666/C666M requires a standard 300 cycles for the test). The relative

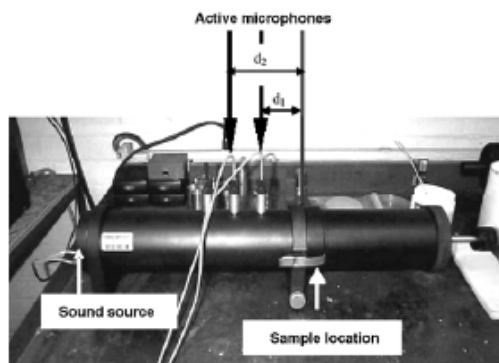


Fig. 5.12—Impedance tube for measuring the sound absorption characteristics of pervious concrete (Neithalath 2004; Marolf et al. 2004).

modulus stays well over 60%, however, for specimens that have the paste portion protected by entrained air. Also, pervious concrete specimens subjected to slow freezing and thawing (one cycle per day) suffered less damage than those subjected to the ASTM C666/C666M Procedure A test where it is subjected to five to seven cycles a day (Neithalath et al. 2005a).

Another study shows that partially saturated pervious concrete subjected to freezing and thawing in air demonstrated substantially higher durability than those subjected to freezing and thawing under water (Yang et al. 2006). Addition of small dosages of fine aggregate or synthetic fiber has been reported to increase the freezing-and-thawing resistance (Wang et al. 2006).

5.8—Toughness

Synthetic fibers can be employed to increase toughness, defined as the energy absorption of concrete after cracking. Toughness can be quantified in one of several test methods, such as ASTM C1399. This test produces a postcracking value in psi that relates to the flexural strength of the concrete matrix. Product testing of synthetic fibers in beam specimens of pervious concrete in accordance with ASTM C1399 demonstrated that fibers 1.5 to 2.0 in. (40 to 50 mm) in length were the most effective in imparting toughness to the concrete (SI Concrete Systems 2002).

5.9—Acoustic absorption

Due to the presence of a large volume of interconnected pores of considerable sizes in the material, pervious concrete is highly effective in acoustic absorption. The material can be employed as a means to reduce noise generated by tire-pavement interaction on concrete pavements. Noise reduction occurs from a combination of reduced noise generation and increased sound absorption. Pervious pavements alter the generation of noise by minimizing the air pumping between tire and road surface. In addition, pores absorb sound through internal friction between the moving air molecules and the pore walls.

To evaluate the sound absorption characteristics of pervious concrete, an impedance tube can be used as shown in Fig. 5.12 (Neithalath 2004; Marolf et al. 2004). Cylindrical specimens with a diameter of 3.75 in. (95 mm) can be accommodated in the impedance tube. The sample is placed inside a thin cylindrical Teflon sleeve, into which it fits snugly. The sample assembly is placed against a rigid backing at one end of the impedance tube, which is equipped with a sound source. A plane acoustic wave is generated by the sound source and propagates along the tube axis. Microphones placed along the tube's length are used to detect the sound wave pressure transmitted to the sample and portion of the wave that is reflected (ASTM E1050). The pressure reflection coefficient R is the ratio of the pressure of reflected wave to that of incoming wave, at a particular frequency.

The absorption coefficient α is a measure of a material's ability to absorb sound. A material with an absorption coefficient of 1.0 indicates a purely absorbing material, whereas a material with an absorption coefficient of 0 indicates the material is purely reflective. Normal concrete, for example, typically has an absorption coefficient of 0.03 to 0.05 (Neithalath 2004). Pervious concrete typically has an absorption range from 0.1 (for poorly performing mixtures) to nearly 1 (for mixtures with optimal pore volume and sizes). Because the absorption coefficient depends on the frequency of impinging sound waves, it is important to select a proper pervious concrete thickness to minimize sounds of the desired frequency (800 to 1200 Hz is the most objectionable to the human ear).

CHAPTER 6—PERVIOUS CONCRETE MIXTURE PROPORTIONING

6.1—General

The process of developing mixture proportions for pervious concrete is often repeated trial-and-error efforts. For example, a series of trial batches may be developed in the laboratory and then tested in the field to ensure expected behavior and performance. In general, the overarching philosophy of mixture proportioning for pervious concrete is to achieve balance between voids, strength, paste content, and workability. Chapter 6 provides methods for trial batch proportioning of pervious concrete that is intended for use in pavements and other applications where drainage, percolation, or high porosity is needed. The results of the trial batch may have to be modified to better achieve the intended results in final production.

6.2—Materials

Pervious concrete is composed of cement or a combination of cement and pozzolan, coarse aggregate, and water. Although beyond the scope of Chapter 6, a small amount of fine aggregate may be incorporated to increase compressive strength. The most common gradings of coarse aggregate used in pervious concrete meet the requirements for ASTM C33/C33M aggregate sizes of 7 (1/2 in. to No. 4), 8 (3/8 in. to No. 8), 67 (3/4 in. to No. 4), and 89 (3/8 in. to No. 16).

Portland cement may conform to ASTM C150/C150M, C1157/C1157M, or any other specification that would

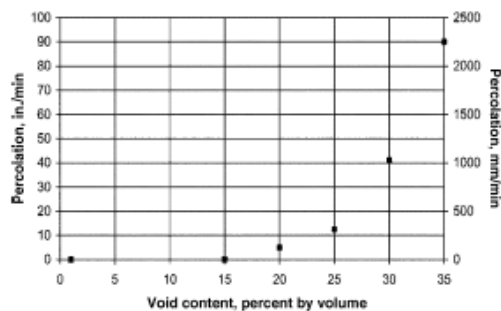


Fig. 6.1—Minimum void content for percolation on NAA-NRMCA tests and test method.

produce an acceptable mixture. A combination of cementitious materials that each conform to the appropriate ASTM specifications can be used. Chemical admixtures are commonly used to improve various characteristics of pervious concrete. They should meet the appropriate ASTM specifications or other specifications that produce an acceptable mixture.

6.3—Water-cementitious material ratio

The water-cementitious material ratio (w/cm) is an important consideration for obtaining desired strength and void structure in pervious concrete. A high w/cm reduces the adhesion of the paste to the aggregate and causes the paste to flow and fill the voids even when lightly compacted. A low w/cm will prevent good mixing and tend to cause balling in the mixer, prevent an even distribution of cement paste, and therefore reduce the ultimate strength and durability of the concrete. Experience has shown that w/cm in the range of 0.26 to 0.45 will provide the best aggregate coating and paste stability. The conventional w/cm -versus-compressive strength relationship for normal concrete does not apply to pervious concrete. Careful control of aggregate moisture and w/cm is important to produce consistent pervious concrete.

6.4—Void content

To ensure that water will percolate through pervious concrete, the void content, both in design of the mixture and measured as the percent air by ASTM C138/C138M (the gravimetric method) should be 15% or greater, as demonstrated in Fig. 6.1.

At a void content lower than 15%, there is no significant percolation through the concrete. It is believed that below 15% voids, there is not sufficient interconnectivity between the voids to allow for rapid percolation.

Figure 6.2 shows that the higher the void content, the higher the percolation rate, and the lower the compressive strength. The lower the void content, the lower the percolation rate, and the higher the compressive strength. This figure also shows the compressive strength increases as the nominal maximum-size aggregate decreases. Compressive strength of pervious concrete is also a function of the aggregate strength, paste bonding characteristics, and strength of the cement paste

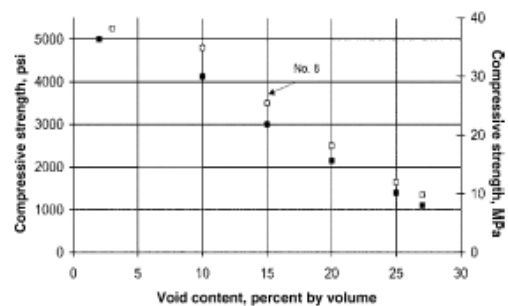


Fig. 6.2—Relationship between void content and 28-day compressive strength for No. 67 and No. 8 aggregate size.

Table 6.1—Effective b/b_o values

Percent fine aggregates	b/b_o	
	ASTM C33/C33M Size No. 8	ASTM C33/C33M Size No. 67
0	0.99	0.99
10	0.93	0.93
20	0.85	0.86

itself. Some caution should be used when applying these quantitative numbers to practical design, as standardized test methods do not yet exist for these properties of pervious concrete; prior discussion should be taken as purely qualitative.

6.5—Amount of coarse aggregate

Testing has shown that the dry-rodded density of coarse aggregate, as determined by ASTM C29/C29M, can be effectively used for proportioning pervious concrete (Meininger 1988). Those tests have shown that the ratio of the dry-rodded volume of coarse aggregate per solid volume of coarse aggregate b/b_o can be used as a design relationship, where

b/b_o = dry-rodded volume of coarse aggregate in a unit volume of concrete;

b = solid volume of coarse aggregate in a unit volume of concrete; and

b_o = solid volume of coarse aggregate in a unit volume of coarse aggregate.

The b/b_o value automatically compensates for the effects of different coarse aggregate particle shape, grading, and specific gravity. Furthermore, the b/b_o values for the nominal maximum-size aggregates typically used in pervious concrete, 3/8 to 3/4 in. (9.5 to 19 mm), are similar. Table 6.1 applies the b/b_o values for coarse aggregate sizes No. 8 and No. 67 with fine aggregate contents of 0, 10, and 20% of the total aggregate mass.

6.6—Paste volume, cement, and water contents

The proportioning of pervious concrete seeks to establish the minimum volume of paste necessary to bind the aggregate particles together, while maintaining the necessary void structure, strength, and workability. Figure 6.3 can be used

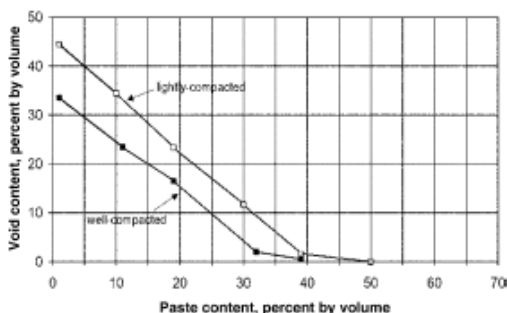


Fig. 6.3—Relationship between paste and void content for No. 8 aggregate size designations.

to estimate the volume of the paste for a mixture using normal weight No. 8 aggregates.

Once the paste volume is determined from Fig. 6.3, and the w/cm is selected, the cement and water quantities can be determined from the following absolute volume relationships:

paste volume $V_p = \text{cement volume} + \text{water volume}$

$$V_p = c / (3.15 \times 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3) + w / 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3$$

Substituting $w = (w/cm)c$,

$$V_p = c / (3.15 \times 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3) + [(w/cm)c / 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3]$$

c can be determined quickly by trial and error on spreadsheet or algebraically reduced to

$$c = [V_p / (0.315 + w/cm)] \times 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3 \quad (6-1)$$

In SI units:

$$V_p = c / (3.15 \times 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3) + w / 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Substituting $w = (w/cm)c$,

$$V_p = c / (3.15 \times 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3) + [(w/cm)c / 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3]$$

c can be determined quickly by trial and error on spreadsheet or algebraically reduced to

$$c = [V_p / (0.315 + w/cm)] \times 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3 \quad (6-2)$$

Therefore, once the paste volume is determined from Fig. 6.3, and the w/cm is selected, the mass of cement can be calculated from Eq. (6-1). From the mass of cement, the water content can be computed. When fine aggregate is used, the paste volume should be reduced by 2% for each 10% fine aggregate of the total aggregate for well-compacted pervious concrete, and by 1% for each 10% fine aggregate of the total aggregate for lightly compacted pervious concrete. These reductions are necessary to maintain the same percent voids by volume.

6.7—Proportioning procedure

A procedure for producing initial trial batches for pervious concrete is shown in Section 6.7.1. The b/b_o method applies absolute volume concepts. Regardless of how the trial batch is derived, it is essential it be tested for the required fresh and hardened properties before being placed for its intended use.

6.7.1 b/b_o method—The b/b_o method for designing a pervious concrete mixture can be broken-up into a series of eight steps:

1. Determine aggregate weight;
2. Adjust to SSD weight;
3. Determine paste volume;
4. Determine cementitious content;
5. Determine water content;
6. Determine solid volume;
7. Check void content; and
8. Iterative trial batching:
 - a. Test for required properties; and
 - b. Adjust mixture proportions until the required performance is achieved.

Example—Proportion a well-compacted pervious concrete mixture with a void content of at least 20%. The mixture should have a $w/cm = 0.38$. Use a No. 8 coarse aggregate having a dry-rodded density (unit weight) of 108.7 lb/ft^3 , specific gravity of 2.75, and absorption of 1.2%. No fine aggregate will be used in the mixture.

Step 1: Determine aggregate weight

For No. 8 stone with no fine aggregate, Table 6.1 recommends b/b_o of 0.99, with dry-rodded density given as 108.7 lb/ft^3

$$W_a = 108.7 \text{ lb/ft}^3 \times 0.99 \times 27 \text{ ft}^3 = 2906 \text{ lb (dry)}$$

Step 2: Adjust to SSD weight

Given that the percentage absorbance of 1.2%

$$W_{ssd} = 2906 \text{ lb} \times 1.012 = 2941 \text{ lb (SSD)}$$

Step 3: Determine paste volume

Use Fig. 6.3 and read along the required percentage voids (20% for this example) to the well-compacted curve. Then read down to find the paste percentage at 15%. Fifteen percent of a cubic yard is 4.05 ft^3 . Thus, $V_p = 4.05 \text{ ft}^3$.

Step 4: Determine cement content

Applying Eq. (6-1),

$$c = [V_p / (0.315 + w/cm)] \times 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3$$

$$c = [(4.05 \text{ lb}) / (0.315 + 0.38)] \times 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3$$

$$c = 363 \text{ lb}$$

Step 5: Determine water content

$w = c(w/cm)$

$$w = 363 \text{ lb}(0.38) = 138 \text{ lb}$$

Step 6: Determine solid volume

$$\text{Aggregate volume } V_a = 2941 / (2.75 \times 62.4) = 17.14 \text{ ft}^3$$

Table 6.2—Typical^a ranges of material proportions in pervious concrete[†]

	Proportions, lb/yd ³ (kg/m ³)
Cementitious materials	450 to 700 (270 to 415)
Aggregate	2000 to 2500 (1190 to 1480)
w/cm, ^b by mass	0.27 to 0.34
Aggregate:cement ratio, ^c by mass	4 to 4.5:1
Fine: coarse aggregate ratio, ^d by mass	0 to 1:1

^aThese proportions are given for information only. Successful mixture design will depend on properties of the particular materials used and should be tested in trial batches to establish proper proportions and determine expected behavior. Concrete producers may have mixture proportions for pervious concrete optimized for performance with local materials. In such instances, those proportions are preferable.

^bChemical admixtures, particularly retarders and hydration stabilizers, are also used commonly, at dosages recommended by the manufacturer. Use of supplementary cementitious materials, such as fly ash and slag, is common as well.

^cHigher ratios have been used, but significant reductions in strength and durability may result.

^dAddition of fine aggregate will decrease the void content and increase strength.

$$\text{Cement volume } V_c = 363 / (3.15 \times 62.4) = 1.84 \text{ ft}^3$$

$$\text{Water volume } V_w = 138 / 62.4 = 2.21 \text{ ft}^3$$

$$\text{Total solid volume } V_s = V_a + V_c + V_w = 17.14 + 1.84 + 2.21 = 21.19 \text{ ft}^3$$

Step 7: Determine percent voids

$$\text{Percent voids} = (V_{tot} - V_s) / V_{tot} \times 100$$

$$\text{Percent voids} = (27.00 - 21.19) / (27.00) \times 100 = 21.52\%$$

Step 8: Check estimated porosity

At 22% voids, Fig. 6.1 predicts a percolation rate of approximately 7 in./min (178 mm/min).

Step 9: Iterative trial batching and testing

The trial batch weights per cubic ft are as follows:

$$\text{Cement} = 362 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{Water} = 138 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{No. 8 aggregate} = 2941 \text{ lb (SSD)}$$

$$\text{Total weight} = 3441 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{Density} = 3441 / 27 = 127.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3$$

6.8—Typical ranges of materials

PerviousConcrete.org (<http://www.perviouspavement.org/mixture%20proportioning.htm>), a joint effort of National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) and the Portland Cement Association (PCA), has published Table 6.2.

CHAPTER 7—PERVIOUS PAVEMENT DESIGN
7.1—Introduction

In the thickness determination of a pervious pavement section, two important analyses should be conducted: one for structural adequacy and one for hydraulic characteristics. These two characteristics influence each other so they both should be addressed with care. This chapter discusses the aspects applicable to the structural design.

7.2—Structural design

7.2.1 Subgrade and subbase—The subbase is the aggregate layer installed below the paving. The subgrade is the soil below the paving and the subbase. The subbase provides vertical support, storage capacity, and filtering ability for

treatment of pollutants. Some soils may provide adequate support and drainage so the subbase may be optional. If the support, draining abilities, or filtering abilities are limited by the subgrade, however, then a subbase material should be used. In areas exposed to freezing-and-thawing cycles, the rock subbase layer acts as insulation and provides a substantial lag in the formation of frost beneath pervious pavement (Backstrom 2000; Kevern and Schaefer 2008). The subgrade also provides vertical support for the paving. Increasing the stiffness of the subbase and subgrade increases the load capacity of a given paving system. Stiffness in the subgrade can be measured by the modulus of subgrade reaction, the California bearing ratio (CBR), or by a few other less common methods. ACI 330R provides typical stiffness values for different types of soils and provides correlations between the values calculated by the various methods.

Traditional pavement design attempts to exclude water from entering the subgrade below the pavement. In most cases, porous paving is designed to encourage water to saturate the subgrade below paving. This condition should be taken into account when determining the properties for the subgrade. The more a soil is compacted, the less porous it becomes. For this reason, pervious paving subgrades are usually compacted to a lower density than subgrades for traditional concrete paving. The level of compaction is typically 90% of Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (SPMDD). The modulus of subgrade reaction used in design should account for this lower level of compaction. ASTM D1883 defines a laboratory method for determining the CBR of a given soil that includes an option for soaking the soil sample in water for 96 hours before testing. This option should be used for testing fine-grained soils that would be compacted to the aforementioned 90% of the SPMDD or the compaction criteria established by the architect-engineer.

When specifying compaction for structural design, consideration should be given to the effect compaction has on the hydraulic properties of different soils. Compacting some clay soils to 90% may cause a large reduction in permeability whereas compacting sandy soils to nearly 100% may not have any effect. It is important, therefore, to carefully examine the soils present on each project for both structural and drainage capacities before specifying a compaction range. Equally important is required field testing of the subgrade and subbase for permeability after compaction to confirm they still conform to both structural and hydraulic calculations used for the site.

Expansive soils are soils that change volume when subject to changes in moisture content. Expansive soils can be mitigated by chemical treatment or by removing their upper layers and replacing them with non-expansive soil. The depth of soil replacement or soil treatment should be selected so the downward soil pressure provided by the shallow stable soil exceeds the expansive soil pressures generated by increases in the moisture content of the deeper soil. With lime stabilization, the permeability of a clayey soil is increased rapidly. Soils with higher clay contents and those compacted on the dry side of optimum tend to show greater increases in permeability with lime treatment. Some permeability,

however, will decrease with age (Bell 1993). Soils treated with cement and fly ash show reduced permeability after application (Little et al. 2000). Depending on the application, reduced permeability might be desirable for applications such as water harvesting.

Some soils are subject to frost heaving. Soils located above the frost depth should be removed and replaced by soils that are not subject to frost heave. As indicted previously, an appropriate subbase has proven to be effective at protecting porous pavements from frost heaving.

Adding a granular aggregate subbase below the concrete paving increases the stiffness of the pavement support. ACI 330R, Table 3.2, indicates the increase in subgrade modulus provided by different thicknesses of subbase. This granular subbase can also be used as a reservoir for storing stormwater.

7.2.2 Concrete strength—Guidance for structural design of conventional concrete pavements is provided in ACI 330R for parking lots and in ACI 325.12R for streets and roads. These documents cover many different aspects of paving design. The structural design recommendations in these documents, however, are not necessarily applicable for use with pervious pavement. As there are no standardized test methods for strength of pervious concrete, design and specification by concrete strength should be avoided.

7.2.3 Structural thickness selection—Sufficient performance data that offer a general standard pavement design for use in prolonged exposure to heavy truck traffic is unavailable. Success of existing pavements by installers around the country varies by experience, pavement and mixture designs, and local conditions.

Traffic categories are defined by average daily truck traffic (ADTT). ACI 330R provides a full discussion of this topic. The ADTT does not correspond to a single-sized truck axle load. It assumes a collection of truck sizes from small to large, with a high frequency of small trucks and a low frequency of large trucks. Because the heaviest trucks, even in small numbers, dominate the fatigue damage of pavement, they should be the basis for traffic category selection.

Pavement designs with demonstrated performance history are available from experienced installers and being used currently in several areas of the U.S. Care should be taken to verify the installer has a history of successful performance both from installation quality and use of designs similar to any specific project needs. If unable to find suitable local installers with examples of successful projects, the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) (2007) suggests pervious pavement sections of 6 in. (150 mm) of pervious concrete pavement for low (under 5) ADTT truck exposure in parking lots. This is based on historical success in the U.S. There are no current standard thicknesses for streets but there are examples of low-volume streets being installed with pavements ranging from 6 to 12 in. (150 to 300 mm) thick.

7.3—Stormwater management design

7.3.1 General—The major benefit of pervious concrete is its hydrological properties. From one state to another, local regulations determine how much of this benefit the designer is able to capitalize on. Even within different geological

areas within a given city's limits, the regulations have been known to change. The basics of the technology are the same, however, regardless of geographic area.

Attempts have been made to reduce the impact of urbanization by reducing stormwater runoff volumes to predevelopment levels and treating stormwater before it leaves the site. In the U.S., the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) requires treatment of all stormwater to reduce the pollutant levels of the water. This is an empirical science, not nearly as exact as treatment of drinking water supplies due to the variability of the pollutant loads and flows. The technology is not intended to purify water to a distilled type condition because it is not practical, economical, or necessary. The intent is only to remove as much pollutant load as possible in an attempt to discharge cleaner water at sustainable rates, and reduce the impact of urbanization on water supplies.

Water supplies typically fall into two categories: surface water and groundwater. Site development on sandy soils with deep groundwater deposits may follow a design philosophy of infiltration: discharging water to the groundwater table as cleanly as possible with discharge to surface water bodies only in heavy storm events. When site development is on clayey or silty soils, or in regions of shallow bedrock, the site drainage should typically treat the water before running off site to merge with a surface water body such as a stream, river, or lake. On these low-permeability soils, however, some water infiltrates during every storm, just as it does in high-permeability soils; only the amount is less. The cumulative effect on recharge and water-quality treatment over the course of a year can be considerable.

7.3.1.1 There are three specific design features of pervious concrete that the designer may benefit from: reduced runoff volume, reduced treatment volume, and reduced impervious area on the site.

7.3.1.1.1 Reduced runoff volume—Reduced runoff volume is the amount of stormwater that a piece of developed property would discharge to an adjacent land or water body if stormwater BMPs were not in place; this is in excess of the predevelopment discharge volume. Such BMPs include retention ponds, detention ponds, underdrains, swales, and wetlands. Most of these BMPs consume valuable, developable real estate. By eliminating or reducing the size of these facilities, a project can be more profitable to the owner. This may reduce the amount of real estate necessary or increase the amount of rentable space.

7.3.1.1.2 Reduced treatment volume—Reduced treatment volume is the quantity of stormwater that should be held on site and treated before leaving the property. Treatment may occur through a combination of chemical, physical, and biological processes depending on the BMP type.

7.3.1.1.3 Reduced impervious area—Reduced impervious area is the fraction of the land area that does not allow infiltration of rainfall at the start of a rainfall event; this usually consists of building, sidewalk, and pavement areas. Many municipalities limit the amount of impervious area allowed on a given project site.

7.3.1.2 For a more thorough discussion of stormwater treatment BMPs, the reader is encouraged to review the

information at the EPA's Web site (<http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/stormwater>). More information on local regulations can be found in the reader's regional stormwater management manual, such as the St. Johns River Water Management District's (SJRWMD) *Applicant's Handbooks: Regulation of Stormwater Management Systems* (1999). For general information on stormwater hydrology not linked to specific jurisdictions, review any of the stormwater textbooks, such as Ferguson's *Stormwater Infiltration* (1994), Ferguson's *Introduction to Stormwater: Concept, Purpose, Design* (1998), and Debo and Reese's *Municipal Stormwater Management* (2002).

The use of pervious concrete pavements as a retention or infiltration system BMP is effective for improving runoff water quality and reducing runoff volume when properly maintained (Table 7.1). The SJRWMD, for example, defines retention to include "pervious pavement with subgrade." The EPA defines pervious concrete as an infiltration system. Pervious concrete pavements can be designed to accommodate not only the rain falling on its surface, but also to capture a good portion of excess runoff from adjacent areas. To prevent premature clogging from runoff, the use of a sediment trap or other sediment separation system may be necessary. Also, calculate the increased water storage capacity requirements to hold the added storage load from the additional areas.

Reduction in drainage facilities from reduced runoff volumes using pervious concrete has an economic benefit to the developer. This economic benefit can be evaluated by comparing the price of building a pervious concrete parking lot to building a pond with drainage structures and buying the associated land.

7.3.2 Pervious pavement maintenance—In the past, maintenance had been a regulatory concern that prevented wide acceptance of pervious concrete. A pervious concrete pavement today will still maintain permeability even when clogged. Clogged pores or subgrade prevent stormwater from percolating through the concrete at high rates (Wanielista et al. 2007; Mata and Leming 2008). Thus, if stormwater is unable to drain through the pervious concrete layer at the design rate, it is no longer sufficiently pervious, the design benefit assumptions no longer valid, and the pavement has failed. Pervious concrete pavements can perform well for years with some level of clogging (Wanielista et al. 2007), but the rate should be above the design rate. For a pervious pavement system to perform well, it may need to be maintained at some regular interval. If a pavement is in a harsh environment, such as a coastal area, or anywhere that would cause heavy accumulations of fines, it may be necessary to perform this preventative maintenance more frequently. A qualified professional such as a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect should inspect the pavement to determine an appropriate maintenance schedule, if it is functioning properly, or if cleaning is necessary.

One nonstructural component that can help ensure proper maintenance of pervious concrete pavement is a carefully worded maintenance agreement that provides specific guidance, including how to conduct routine maintenance and surface repairs or rehabilitations. Signs should ideally be

Table 7.1—Pollutant removal of porous pavement (Winer 2000)

Pollutant	Pollutant removal, %*
TSS	95
TP	65
TN	82
NOx	NA
Metals	98 to 99
Bacteria	NA

*Data based on fewer than five data points.

posted on the site that identifies pervious concrete pavement areas. Such signs should direct maintenance crews to the local NPDES enforcement authority and might read, "Pervious concrete pavement are used on this site to reduce pollution. Heavy vehicles prohibited. Do not resurface with nonpervious material. Call XXX-XXX-XXXX for more information."

Designers can account for the clogging potential of a pervious concrete pavement in their drainage design. If a site is designed for a government facility, such as a stormwater utility with an existing maintenance program and staff, clogging would not be considered. In private development where maintenance may not be performed, the designer may add a factor of safety to the stormwater design to account for the anticipated level of clogging and accompanying reduction in the porosity of the pervious concrete pavement. Some specific case studies of field performance and clogging are provided in reports by Wanielista et al. (2005) and Delatte et al. (2007). The designer of a pervious concrete pavement can reduce clogging potential by ensuring that the design of the site:

- Shows landscaped areas at lower elevations than the pervious concrete pavement (Fig. 7.1), reduces to a minimum the slope of the landscaped areas when lower elevations are not possible, and includes a curb to isolate landscaped areas that are at higher elevations than the pavement;
- Minimizes soil erosion of disturbed areas. Bare soil in these areas should be avoided and the use of permanent pasture and brush cover is recommended. Special control measures, such as silt fences, should be used at all times during construction;
- Prevents vehicles from driving from unpaved areas onto the pervious concrete pavement;
- Does not lay in the path of wind from nearby unpaved or beachfront areas; and
- Limits the amount of stormwater flowing onto the pervious concrete from adjacent, conventional (not pervious) pavements and landscaped areas unless it can be shown that:
 - The volume of water from the conventional pavement will be free of sediments;
 - The pervious subbase has been designed to handle the water from the combined areas; and
 - Sufficient pervious concrete surface area is available to catch leaves, litter, or other debris that may

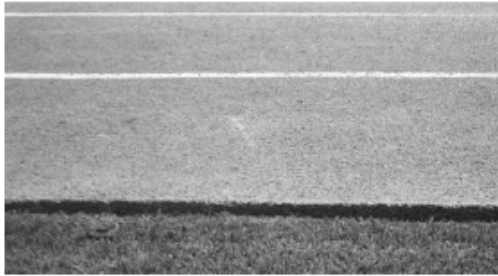


Fig. 7.1—Example of landscaped area at lower elevations than pervious concrete pavement.

prematurely clog the pervious concrete between maintenance periods.

7.3.3 Drainage design—Runoff is estimated through the use of many accepted methods. Two of the more common tools are the rational method and the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) curve number. With either method the designer should consider in the runoff analysis a variety of input and output variables such as absorption, evaporation, rainfall intensity, infiltration, and duration of the storm. Each of these variables will have an impact on the runoff volume and the treatment volume necessary for the site.

The rational method uses a coefficient to determine the peak runoff rate for a given rainfall intensity and drainage area. The runoff coefficient C accounts for land use, soil type, and slope of the area. Typical values for C range from 0.05 for a flat lawn on a sandy soil to 0.95 for a rooftop. Other types of pervious pavements have been assigned rational coefficients ranging from 0.65 to 0.95. For a pervious pavement, the underlying soil type and its permeability will have an impact on the runoff coefficient. A well-maintained pervious pavement will typically drain faster than the subgrade soils, which limit the infiltration rate of the system. Some current research (Wimberley et al. 2001) indicates that for certain pervious concrete system designs, particularly those over well-drained subgrades and subbases, the runoff coefficient for pervious concrete is negligible for 2- to 5-year storms, and as low as 0.35 for 100-year storms. Other studies (Haselbach 2006) also indicate that there will be reduced infiltration for systems overlain with sandy soils but that the expected runoff coefficients will still be very low for most storms.

Research shows that as soil density increases, the rate of infiltration, and thus the permeability of the soil, decreases significantly (Das 1993). A decrease in the permeability of a soil would therefore justify an increase in the rational coefficient for a given design. Subgrade soils for a pervious concrete pavement should, therefore, be compacted uniformly and sufficiently to provide proper pavement support, but not overcompacted so as to reduce the permeability of the soils and increase the rational coefficient. The Florida Concrete and Products Association (FCPA) (1990) recommends compacting sandy subgrade soils to a minimum density of 92 to 96% of maximum dry density per AASHTO T-180

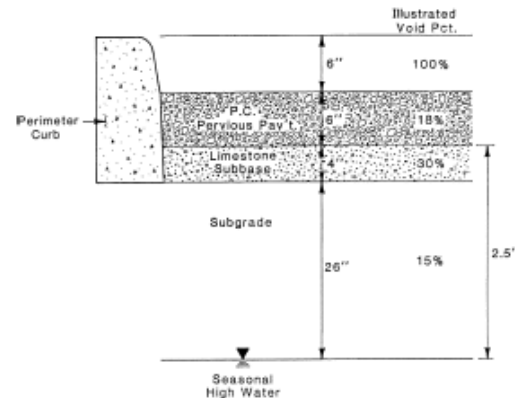


Fig. 7.2—Schematic of pervious concrete pavement designed as stormwater retention system (1 in. = 25.4 mm).

standards. In other parts of the U.S., for other soil types, the compaction practices are different. Glacial tills have been compacted to 90 to 95% of the standard Proctor; in the Carolinas, compaction has been to 92% of the modified Proctor; and in Georgia, fine-grained soils are commonly compacted to 95% of the standard Proctor. In this situation, it may be necessary to add an open-graded aggregate subbase (or recharge bed) to the pavement system to compensate for the softness of subgrade soil—with the benefit of added retention volume.

With the SCS method (Soil Conservation Service 1986), soils are classified into hydrologic soil groups (HSGs) to indicate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The HSGs—A, B, C, and D—are one element used in determining runoff curve numbers. A-type soils have the highest permeability, with each letter designation having lower permeability in B, C, and D soils. This soil designation, in combination with the land use, will identify a curve number (CN). The CN value tells the designer which curve to reference to determine the runoff volume for a given storm event. This method is more commonly used for generating a full hydrograph rather than just estimating peak flows. Pervious concrete pavements have been assigned CNs ranging from 60 to 95. Once again, the subgrade soil type and degree of compaction have an impact on the CN and, thus, on the drainage properties of the system.

When designing a pervious pavement system, such as a retention or an infiltration system, the volume of both the pavement and subbase should be considered (Paine 1990). For example, consider a section of pervious concrete with 20% effective void space. In a 6 in. (150 mm) thick pavement section, this void space is sufficient to hold more than 1 in. (25 mm) of stormwater. Additionally, if the pervious concrete is placed on a 6 in. (150 mm) section of a crushed stone subbase, the total capacity of the system increases to approximately 2-1/2 in. (65 mm). The minimum thickness of the pervious concrete pavement will be determined by the structural needs of the pavement system. It may be necessary,

however, to build a thicker pervious concrete layer or subbase layer to increase stormwater storage capacity, but this may not be the most economical solution. If further capacity is necessary, storage may be above the pavement surface in a curbed parking area (Fig. 7.2).

Other ways pervious pavements have been designed to treat stormwater include the use of an underdrain system. In this method, groundwater recharge may be limited due to site soil conditions. The pervious pavement is placed over a perforated pipe that is laid in a bed surrounded by an open-graded aggregate. Stormwater infiltrates through the pavement, through the gravel, and finds its way into the pipe. From there, the treated stormwater is discharged into a receiving water body. Treatment efficiencies for this system average 66%. Additionally, there will be some direct recharge of the groundwater that will reduce the total runoff by as much as 33%. (Florida Department of Environmental Protection [FDEP]).

Further groundwater recharge systems may include the use of drilled shafts backfilled with an open-graded aggregate, passing through clayey soils to more permeable strata. A typical design for this system might include a layer of an open-graded aggregate subbase for the pervious concrete pavement laying on the fine-grained site soils. The shafts would be spaced regularly to provide sufficient recharge capacity. The subgrade would have to be sloped to provide positive drainage to the shafts. Treatment efficiencies for this system would be expected to be similar to the underdrain design. Recharge rates, however, would be expected to be much higher.

Several other designs have been used to pass excess water-quality volume, increase storage capacity, or increase treatment volume. These include:

- Placing a perforated pipe at the top of a crushed stone reservoir to pass excess flow after the reservoir is filled;
- Providing surface detention storage in a parking lot, adjacent swale, or detention pond with suitable overflow conveyance;
- Adding a sand layer and perforated pipe beneath a recharge bed for filtration of the water-quality volume; and
- Placing an underground detention tank or vault system beneath the layers to store the treated water for reuse.

Evaporation is another important factor in the calculation of water storage. Research shows that water stored in the pervious pavement and subbase may evaporate (Wanielista et al. 2007).

All of the intricacies of a stormwater drainage design using pervious concrete pavement will be strongly tied to local practices and regulations. Refer to Section 7.3.5 for a sample set of design calculations that has been published by the FCPA (1990). Always review the full text and local stormwater regulations.

In addition to runoff, the designer should approximate pollution loads, including their nature and approximate range of concentration. This information, combined with the necessary hydrograph, will allow the designer to determine the appropriate size and design of the stormwater management system.

7.3.4 Pervious area credit—Many municipalities encourage green space and a reduction of runoff in development through restrictions on the amount of impervious area on the project site. Typically, impervious area is limited to 25 to 75% of a developed piece of property. Due to the nature of a pervious concrete pavement, it should not be considered impervious. With concerns over green space, however, it is rarely counted as pervious area. It is common, however, for municipalities to assign a pervious area credit for pervious concrete. Different municipalities have used values of 25%, 50%, and 100%, which to the owner means a reduction in required grassy or undeveloped area on the project site and an increase in the area that can be developed.

As an example, consider a project site that is 1 acre (43,560 ft² [4046 m²]), with 10,000 ft² (930 m²) of a pervious concrete parking lot. If the local municipality requires a 30% pervious area on the project site, then the site design would be limited to having 30,500 ft² (2800 m²) of impervious area. This includes the building, sidewalks, and parking areas, and assumes no credit is given for the pervious concrete. With a 50% pervious area credit for the concrete parking lot, the developable area would be expanded to 35,500 ft² (3300 m²)—a 16% increase in the amount of usable land on the site. This can make a project much more appealing to a developer, and with a reduction in undeveloped land, there can be a similar reduction in urban sprawl, as smaller sites could be used to fulfill specific development needs.

Local agencies are faced with the ever-growing regulations requiring stormwater treatment. It may be in their best interest to increase the percentage of credit given to pervious parking areas to the actual percent of runoff retained on-site to encourage more people to use the technology. Pervious concrete allows the city to grow with much less stress on storm drainage infrastructure. Because pervious concrete pavement allows water to flow back into dwindling aquifers, it offers a very rare opportunity to change stormwater from a liability into an asset.

7.3.5 Design example—Given:

- The pavement should store the first 1/2 in. (13 mm) of untreated runoff and recover that volume within a 72-hour time period following a storm.

The storage volume V_r required in the pervious pavement may be calculated as

$$V_r = \text{rainfall (in.)} \times A \text{ (acre)} \times 43,560 \text{ (ft}^2\text{/acre)} \\ \times 1 \text{ (ft)/12 (in.)} \quad (\text{ft}^3) \quad (7-1)$$

$$V_r = \text{rainfall (mm)} \times A \times 1 \text{ (m)/1000 (mm)} \quad (\text{m}^3)$$

for a 1/2 in. (13 mm) first flush, then

$$V_r = 1/2(\text{in.}) \times A \times 43,560 \text{ (ft}^2\text{/acre)} \times 1 \text{ (ft)/12 (in.)} \\ = 1815A \quad (\text{ft}^3)$$

$$V_r = 13 \text{ (mm)} \times A \times 1 \text{ (m)/1000 (mm)} = 0.013A \quad (\text{m}^3)$$

where V_r = volume of storage required, ft^3 (m^3); and A = size of the facility plus any contributing area, acre (m^2).

The Florida Concrete Products Association (1990) suggests that the storage capacity of a pervious pavement system on sandy subgrade soils should include the void space of the soil above the seasonal high groundwater table and any storage of the pervious concrete pavement. This storage volume may be calculated as follows

$$V_p = A \times d_1 \times p_1 / 100 \quad (7-2)$$

$$V_s = A \times d_2 \times p_2 / 100 \quad (7-3)$$

where V_p = available storage in pavement, ft^3 (m^3); V_s = available storage in subgrade, ft^3 (m^3); A = area of the pavement, acre (m^2); d_1 = thickness of the pavement, ft (m); d_2 = thickness of the subgrade, ft (m); p_1 = percentage of void space in the pavement (%); and p_2 = percentage of void space in the subgrade (%).

Upon completion of calculating the required water-quality storage volume V_r and deducting the subgrade soil volume V_s and available pavement storage volume V_p , the net difference will either be negative, indicating the requirements are met, or positive, indicating that additional storage is necessary. A granular subbase, such as an ASTM No. 57 material with a void space of 30% or greater, could provide additional storage. The area above the pavement is available for storage as well. The designer is cautioned that when applying this design technique, however, the water height for the infrequent design storm may cause the water to rise above the pavement surface. The pavement elevation should be lower than adjacent building floor elevations to avoid flood damage.

The FCPA guide (1990) gives further design examples for calculating the retention capacity of a parking area, runoff quantity, and recovery time. Some of these calculations are also given as examples in the Atlanta Regional Commission's (ARC's) *Georgia Stormwater Management Manual* (2001).

Designers may want to consider adding redundant drainage if the elevation of the finished paving surface is close to any areas that would be significantly impacted by occasional inundation. This can be as simple as grading the pavement to gently slope away from a building.

7.4—Other considerations

The properties of in-place pervious pavement are highly variable and subject to the skill and experience of the installation contractor and the concrete supplier. The concrete properties used for design should be calibrated to local experience whenever practical, but due to the specialized nature of the product and the need for qualified installers it may be advantageous to seek regional installers until qualified local installers become proficient with the product.

Pervious pavement is usually placed, then screeded and compacted. As pavement thickness is increased beyond 8 or 10 in. (200 or 250 mm), it becomes difficult to compact the full cross section of the pavement with uniform results due to a limited depth of influence of the roller. The top of the pavement will become more compacted than the bottom of

the pavement. Because the strength of the pavement is increased with increased density, the design of the concrete section should consider this reduced strength at the base of the paving. At a concrete plant in Oregon, four 10 in. (250 mm) porous pavements were cut into beams to measure the difference in flexural strength between the compacted top and bottom half of the pavement. The results showed that while the top flexural strengths varied from 310 to 485 psi (2.14 to 3.34 MPa). The bottom portion of the test panels, below the effect of the compaction, had a consistent flexural strength of 272 to 275 psi (1.88 to 1.90 MPa). While this is a very limited test, it does show the noncompacted area of the pavement was consistent and that significant strength gain can be achieved by using compaction (Erickson 2006).

The void structure of a pervious concrete mixture not only allows for the vertical transmission of water, but it will also allow horizontal flow. This unique ability should be considered in establishing the drainage profiles. The vertical rate of flow is dependent on the permeability of the subgrade and on the thickness and void ratio of the pavement. To the greatest extent possible, parking area profiles should be graded without slope. This will allow increased time for the subgrade to absorb and transmit water to the lower strata and reduce the horizontal flow rate. Where conditions do not allow for flat grades, the designer may consider providing impervious barriers transverse to the direction of horizontal flow. These barriers can be installed by increasing the consolidation of the pavement strip along the edge of transverse construction joints. The increased consolidation closes the void structure at this location. Installing transverse strips of normal impervious concrete reduces lateral flow in the down-grade direction. Curbs around the perimeter of the paved area also assist in reducing lateral flow rates, as well as meeting the stormwater retention requirements. Subbase erosion and damage to the pavement can occur if insufficient steps are taken to control the volume and velocity of the water flowing through the subbase and subgrade. Edge curbs or other structures to prevent this erosion should be constructed along all areas where the potential exists for water to flow under the pavement.

CHAPTER 8—PERVIOUS PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION

Construction of pervious concrete pavements should comply with project plans and specifications to provide a finished product that will meet the owner's needs and local regulations. A sample specification is available from ACI 522.1. Construction starts with thorough planning. A preconstruction conference and/or construction of test sections are recommended to address issues such as:

- Confirming that all project personnel are working from the latest set of plans and specifications, and all revisions are documented;
- Verifying that all required documents and submittals have been completed;
- Determining the construction sequence and joint spacing;
- Arranging the staging area for equipment, material, job-site trailers, personnel needs, and safety requirements;

- Arranging adequate access for concrete delivery trucks and concrete conveying systems;
- Selecting the optimum equipment for project size and anticipated conditions;
- Coordinating on-site inspections, and/or materials testing;
- Verifying the proposed mixture design, material and admixture availability, and proposed delivery schedule with the concrete supplier; and
- Verifying that the pervious concrete contractor, concrete plant personnel, and testing personnel (Section 9.3) are adequately qualified.

8.1—General construction principles

The characteristics of pervious concrete dictate a construction process notably different from that for normal cast-in-place concrete (Offenberg 2005a). The process is depositing, screeding, compacting, and following immediately with sheet membrane curing. Equipment that has been used successfully to place pervious concrete includes low-frequency vibrating truss screeds in combination with heavy pipe rollers, both single- and double-tube counter rotating tube screeds, plate compactors, slipforms, laser screeds, and machines specifically made for placing pervious concrete. Normal concrete finishing procedures are not employed.

No matter what equipment is used, a pervious pavement cannot be successfully constructed unless the concrete placed has the correct consistency. If too dry, a concrete creates issues with cohesiveness and cement hydration efficiency, while too wet a mixture results in the paste phase draining down, leaving a weak structure and possibly clogging the pavement bottom. Admixtures such as hydration stabilizers, viscosity modifiers, and water reducers are helpful in producing and maintaining the proper consistency of pervious concrete. The low water content and porous structure, which exposes paste surfaces to evaporation, requires that delivery and placement be completed rapidly so that sheet membrane curing can be in place within 20 minutes of concrete placement, although this time may be significantly reduced depending on environmental conditions. The porous structure also makes pervious concrete more sensitive to low temperatures during and after placement, thus dictating heightened attention to cold weather concreting practice.

8.2—Subgrade/subbase preparation

The subgrade is the bed on which the pavement structure is constructed and can be either native materials or imported fill. In some cases, pavement will be placed on a subbase of clean gravel or crushed stone, which may be used as a stormwater storage basin. If the compacted site soils or imported fill have sufficient percolation rates and the project is not in an area where freezing and thawing is a concern, then a base of gravel may not be required. The project engineer should make this determination based on local regulations, soil permeability, stormwater volume, anticipated traffic loads, and pavement purpose.

When the subgrade soil properties require that a rock base be placed below the pavement as a stormwater storage basin, nonwoven, geotextile fabric should be placed between the

layer of rock and prepared subgrade. Fabric allows water to pass through, but keeps the soil in the subgrade from eroding or migrating into the voids of the subbase layer.

Well-prepared, uniformly compacted subgrade and subbase at the correct elevations are essential to the construction of quality pavement. The subgrade and subbase should not be muddy, saturated, or frozen when placement begins. In addition, the subgrade and subbase should be moistened before concrete placement begins. Failure to provide a moist support layer may result in a reduction in pavement strength and could lead to premature pavement failure. To provide a level surface for pavement construction, wheel ruts should be raked and recompact before concrete placement begins.

8.3—Placing

A well-planned project layout can expedite construction operations, permit efficient use of placement equipment, and provide access for concrete delivery trucks. The contractor and designer should agree on joint layout and construction methods before construction begins. A drawing showing the location of all joints and the placement sequence should be available before construction begins. Locations of fixed objects should be established with the joint pattern and construction methods in mind.

Pervious concrete placement should be completed as quickly as possible. Pervious concrete has almost no excess water in the mixture. Fresh material exposed to the elements for a significant time period will lose water needed for hydration as well as retention of the cohesiveness of the mixture. This drying of cement paste can lead to loss of strength and future ravelling of the pavement surface. All placement operations and equipment should be designed and selected with this in mind, and scheduled for rapid placement and immediate curing of the pavement.

8.3.1 Forms—Typical pervious pavement construction requires the use of edge forms, as is typical for cast-in-place slab-on-ground construction. Forms may be made of wood, plastic, or steel and should be as thick as the pavement. Forms should be of sufficient strength and stability to support equipment used for screeding and compacting during placement. The subgrade and subbase material under the forms should be compacted in accordance with the designer's recommendations. The length of the form-pins should be selected based on the type of subgrade or subbase material. Enough form-pins or stakes should be used to resist movement and bending. All forms should be cleaned and coated with the appropriate release agent as necessary.

8.3.2 Depositing concrete—Concrete should be deposited as close to its final position as practical. This is commonly done by direct discharge from the chute of the mixer truck directly onto the subgrade or subbase (Fig. 8.1). Generally only one section of chute can be added to the chute section mounted on the mixer truck. This limits the width of placement lanes to 15 ft (4.5 m). For placements that mixers cannot reach, or where the soil disturbance is to be minimized, a conveyor may be used (Fig. 8.2). After the concrete is deposited, it should be cut to a rough elevation with a concrete rake or similar hand tool (Fig. 8.3). Care should be



Fig. 8.1—Placement of pervious concrete by rear-discharge mixer truck.



Fig. 8.2—Use of conveyor to place pervious concrete.



Fig. 8.3—Raking pervious concrete to rough elevation.

taken to minimize filling voids in the concrete by overvibration or walking in the plastic concrete and contaminating the pervious concrete with deleterious material.

8.3.3 Riser strips—Pervious concrete is compacted into its final position, therefore, riser strips may be placed on top of the forms to provide an initial strikeoff elevation (Fig. 8.4). These strips vary from 3/8 to 3/4 in. (9 to 19 mm) thickness; the necessary thickness will be dependent on the required surface compaction, thickness of the pavement section, the

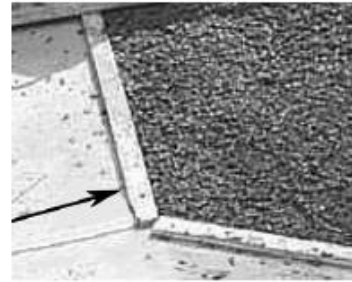


Fig. 8.4—Example of riser strip in place.



Fig. 8.5—Use of vibratory screed for strikeoff of pervious concrete.

aggregate used in the pervious concrete, and the contractor's placement methods. Refer to Section 8.4 for more details.

8.3.4 Placing equipment—Placement methods vary depending on the project size. For small jobs such as driveways, or for tight areas, a hand-held straightedge or vibrating screed is acceptable. For larger jobs, an A-frame, low-frequency, vibrating screed may be used (Fig. 8.5). It is important to strike off the concrete as quickly as possible. Handwork for larger placements, therefore, is not recommended due to its lack of speed. Weighted spinning-tube screeds followed by cross rolling have been used successfully to place and compact the pavement in one step, eliminating some need for riser strips. When using this process, the mixture should be properly proportioned and the concrete placed at a relatively fluid consistency to achieve adequate compaction.

There have been limited projects where laser screeds and concrete slipform equipment have been used for placing large volumes of pervious concrete in pavements. This process requires specialized expertise and experience in mixture proportioning and placement techniques. The key is that whichever method of compaction and finishing used, proper mixture consistency should be verified for the selected method.

8.3.5 Miscellaneous tools—Traditional concrete finishing tools such as edgers and come-alongs (a tool that looks like

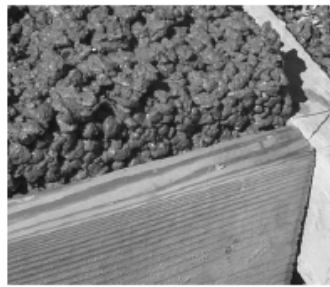


Fig. 8.6—Result of riser strip use after removal.

a hoe and has a long straight-edged blade) may be used to facilitate proper placement of pervious concrete. Bull floats and traditional concrete trowels should not be used.

8.3.6 Using pavement as a form—Special care should be taken when placing a pervious concrete section next to an earlier placement from the previous day. (Same-day, side-by-side placements, using mechanical equipment is not recommended). The following is the recommended procedure:

1. Carefully peel back the curing sheet covering the earlier placement to reveal just the edge of the pavement. Care should be taken to keep as much of the previous placement covered as possible. Misting of the uncovered areas is recommended;
2. Place a riser-strip or protective sheet on top of the finished placement and along the edge;
3. Place fresh pervious concrete up to the edge of the existing pavement;
4. Strikeoff the freshly placed pervious concrete to the proper elevation and compact edges, being careful not to impact the existing placement;
5. Continue with roller-finish as usual, lineup joints with previous placement; and
6. Re-cover the existing placement and the new placement with curing-sheeting.

8.4—Consolidation

When using riser-strips, they should be removed from each form immediately after strikeoff (Fig. 8.6) and the concrete be compacted to the elevation of the form with a weighted roller (Fig. 8.7). A hand-tamp may be used along the edges to facilitate compaction along the forms. The roller compacts the near-surface aggregates, resulting in a stronger bond between the surface aggregates but decreasing the permeability of the surface. The construction process should result in both adequate strength and permeability. The roller should span from form to form and be heavy enough to obtain the necessary compaction. The average roller of the size needed to span a 12 ft (3.7 m) lane width weighs approximately 500 lb (227 kg). A custom-built rolling tool (Fig. 8.8) can be used in tight areas and for smaller placements. The roller in Fig. 8.8 weighs approximately 70 lb (32 kg). To decrease the chance of leaving roller-marks in the surface of the pavement, small rollers should have machined beveled-edges.



Fig. 8.7—Example of compaction of pervious concrete by rolling.



Fig. 8.8—Example of small roller used for compacting small paved area.

Extra compaction may be necessary in some areas such as tight turn-radiuses of the parking lot pavements. Because these areas may receive more wear from increased stresses as a result of the turning motion of passing vehicles, it is recommended these areas receive a greater surface compaction, even at the loss of some surface permeability, by using a thicker riser-strip in the radius areas

Some situations require extra effort to ensure a quality pavement. Where ride quality is of special concern, as in drive-lanes, the pavement may be cross-rolled to smooth out vertical deviations (Fig. 8.9). Adjacent to sidewalks and at exposed pavement edges, the concrete may be tooled to provide a smoother and tighter corner (Fig. 8.10). This operation performed at the wrong time could result in cracking of the matrix and thus increased raveling. Great care should be taken when performing this operation. After strikeoff, compaction, and edging, no other finishing operations should be performed.

8.5—Jointing

Contraction joints, sometimes referred to as control joints, should be installed as indicated by the plans. They should have a depth of 1/3 to 1/4 of the thickness of the pavement. Although it is highly recommended that joints be installed in the fresh concrete with special tools, saw cutting joints after the concrete hardens can also be performed. Shrinkage cracks will occur in pervious concrete as well as in conventional

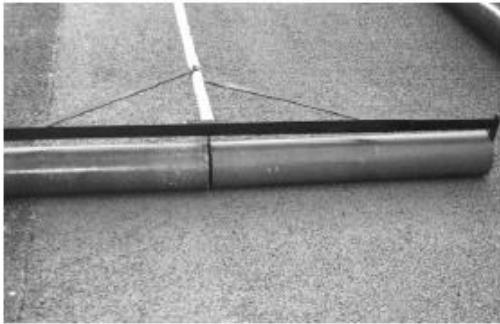


Fig. 8.9—Secondary roller used for cross-rolling pervious concrete to improve the ride quality of pavement.



Fig. 8.10—Edging pervious concrete to improve appearance of corners.



Fig. 8.11—Detailed view of jointing tool for pervious concrete.

concrete, and can occur in large placements even before the concrete has had time to cure enough for saw cutting. Conventional concrete jointing tools may be used for small placements such as sidewalks. A specially designed compacting roller-jointer with a blade that is at least 1/4 the thickness of the slab, and with enough mass to force the blade to cleanly cut the joint, is the tool of choice (Fig. 8.11). In placements with wide lane widths, a longitudinal joint



Fig. 8.12—Example of jointing tool built into primary roller.



Fig. 8.13—Demonstration of curing with plastic sheeting immediately after compaction

may be cut with the compacting roller (Fig. 8.12). In all types of roller-jointers, the junction of the blade and roller should incorporate a small concave-radius to reduce the square-edges at the top of the joint. Square edges have a greater tendency to ravel under traffic loading.

If the contraction joints are saw-cut, the procedure should begin as soon as the pavement has hardened sufficiently to prevent damage to the surface. Only enough polyethylene cover material to saw cut the required areas should be removed (Fig. 8.13). After sawing, the exposed areas should be soaked with water, which flushes the pores of the fines generated by sawing and ensure that sufficient water is present for proper curing. Immediately re-cover the exposed area with a polyethylene covering sheet as soon as saw cuts have been made.

8.6—Curing and protection

The open pore structure of pervious concrete makes curing particularly important because of the larger surface area exposed to drying (dehydration). Immediate curing of pervious concrete is vital for performance. Under favorable conditions of high humidity and low wind velocity, the cover material should be placed no later than 20 minutes following discharge. Under more severe environmental conditions the cover material should be placed sooner. The cover material should be heavy-duty polyethylene sheet, meeting the requirements of ASTM C171, of sufficient dimension to cover the entire width of a lane (Fig. 8.13). Woven materials



Fig. 8.14—Example of use of reinforcing bars to hold down curing material.

such as burlap and geotextile fabric should not be used as they will not hold the moisture in the concrete. Spray-applied curing compounds do not produce acceptable results.

Strikeoff, compaction, and curing operations should be kept as close together as possible to prevent the top surface of the pervious concrete from drying. Following the placement process, as soon as the strikeoff operation has moved on to a new riser strip, the used riser strips should be removed and the compaction operations begun. When adverse ambient weather conditions exist, such as high temperature, high wind, or low humidity, an evaporation reducer may be lightly sprayed on the surface following strikeoff operations and before compaction. Before covering, if the concrete has lost its sheen, it should be lightly misted with water but never sprayed.

The polyethylene cover should completely cover all exposed surfaces and should be secured in place outside all pavement edges and at laps to prevent evaporation from the concrete and being displaced by wind (Fig. 8.14). Reinforcing bars, lumber, or concrete blocks may be used to secure the polyethylene cover to prevent it from being blown off. Dirt, sand, or other granular material should not be placed on top of the polyethylene cover, as they may wash into the pores of the concrete during a heavy rainfall, or during removal of the cover. If wooden forms are used, the riser strips may be used to secure the sheets in place. The sheets should first be attached to the top of the form on one side of the lane by reattaching the riser strips to the top of forms with button-cap nails, with the polyethylene sheet sandwiched between the form and riser strip. The sheet should then be pulled as tight as possible to eliminate creases and minimize the possibility of discoloration or striping of the concrete. All surfaces of the pavement should be covered properly. Not doing so may result in raveling of the exposed areas. Any loss of moisture, such as from wind getting under secured plastic, can be detrimental to the proper curing and strength development of the pavement.

The owner should be made aware of possible discoloration of the pavement surface due to the differential curing under the plastic sheeting. Over time the discoloration should even out to a single gray color.

For proper curing, the pavement should typically remain covered for at least 7 days for plain cement concrete



Fig. 8.15—Painted lines visible on pervious concrete pavements.

mixtures, and 10 days for concrete mixtures that incorporate supplementary cementitious materials such as fly ash or slag. It may be necessary in cold weather to increase these typical curing times. Striping should be applied only after the curing period has passed (Fig. 8.15). No traffic should be allowed on the pavement during curing. The general contractor should take measures to prevent damage to the pavement due to abuse from construction operations. Specifically, the general contractor should prohibit removal of the curing material and prevent any traffic on the pervious concrete pavement. Additionally, the general contractor should not allow storage of building and landscaping materials on the pavement surface as these materials can clog the pores or otherwise damage pervious pavements.

8.7—Cold weather protection

Pervious concrete is more sensitive to cold weather than normal concrete (Section 8.1) and, therefore, pervious concrete construction may be suspended or curing blankets used when ambient temperature during, and one day after, placement is expected to fall below 40°F (4°C). Due to rapid evaporation causing insufficient water for cement hydration, hot water should not be used in batching pervious concrete. During curing, measures should be taken to protect the pervious concrete from freezing while maintaining moisture for the time necessary to achieve the desired strength. Curing blankets work sufficiently to serve this purpose.

8.8—Hot weather protection

In hot weather, transporting, placing, and compacting should be done as quickly as possible. An evaporation retardant may be applied to the surface of the concrete following the strikeoff process to retard the loss of moisture on the surface. After consolidation and before placing the polyethylene, the surface may be lightly misted with water or an evaporation retardant if the surface appears to be losing its sheen appearance.

8.9—Repairing pervious concrete pavements

8.9.1 Grinding—High spots can be ground with a weighted grinder; however, the grinder will cut through and expose the aggregate in ground areas, changing the appearance of the pavement.

Table 8.1—Typical maintenance activities for pervious concrete placement

Activity	Schedule
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that paving area is clean of debris • Ensure that the area is clean of sediments 	Monthly
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seed bare upland areas • Vacuum sweep to keep the surface free of sediment 	As needed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect the surface for deterioration or spalling 	Annually

8.9.2 Holes or low spots—Small holes (low spots) should be patched with an aggregate/epoxy blend or latex-modified cement. To match the appearance of the pavement surface, the aggregate may be coated with wet cement and cured before patching. Large holes should be patched with pervious concrete of the same mixture proportions as the original surface. When patching, it is highly unlikely that the color of the patch will match the original surface material. Epoxy bonding agents or latex-modified cement may be used to ensure proper bonding between the old and new surfaces. Acrylic paints have been used to disguise the area of the patch with varied success. Unbonded thin sections of patch material may not remain intact under traffic loading. If in doubt, a full-depth repair is recommended.

8.9.3 Utility cuts—In the event that a section of pervious concrete is cut, a full-depth repair should be performed. This would include removing a square section the width of a placed lane such that the new material would be large enough to maintain its structural integrity under loading.

8.10—Maintenance

Pervious concrete pavements are infiltration-based systems. Water passing through the pavement will carry with it varying degrees of soluble and insoluble pollutants and trash. Most of this debris will be deposited on or near the pavement surface. Maintenance of pervious concrete pavements consists primarily of removing the accumulated debris. Two commonly accepted maintenance methods are pressure washing and power vacuuming. Pressure washing may force some of the debris down through the pavement surface. This is effective, but care should be taken not to use too much pressure, as this will damage the pervious concrete. A small section of the pavement should be pressure washed using varying water pressures to determine the appropriate pressure for the given pavement. Power vacuuming removes contaminants and debris by extracting them from the pavement voids. The most effective scheme, however, is to combine the two techniques and power vacuum after pressure washing. A suggested maintenance schedule is found in Table 8.1.

Research conducted by the FCPA (1990) quantifies the extent of contaminant infiltration in pervious concrete parking lot pavements. Five parking lots were examined as part of the study, and the level of contaminant infiltration was found to be quite low. Infiltration was found to be in the range of 0.16 to 3.4% of the total void volume after up to 8 years of service, and brooming the surface immediately restored over 50% of the permeability of a clogged pavement.

CHAPTER 9—QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTION AND TESTING

9.1—General

As with any engineered material, it is important to verify the quality of a pervious concrete pavement. Tests performed of the subgrade condition are to ensure adequate density, support value, and permeability. Testing of the pervious concrete mixture should be conducted for both the fresh and hardened properties of the concrete for quality assurance of density and thickness. Many of the present ASTM and AASHTO testing methods are applicable to a pervious concrete pavement installation. Due to the physical characteristics of the material, however, not all traditional concrete tests are appropriate for pervious concrete.

Due to the lack of test methods for this material, ASTM Subcommittee C09.49 is developing test methods specifically for pervious concrete. As of 2008, five test standards were in development, including: Fresh Density and Void Content, Compressive Strength, Flexural Strength, Field Permeability, and Hardened Density and Porosity.

9.2—Preconstruction inspection and testing

Determining the permeability of the subgrade and soil analysis is particularly important in the design and construction of the pervious concrete system. Basic tests of the properties of the subgrade should include a particle size analysis (ASTM D422), soil testing and classification (ASTM D2487), and standard or modified proctor test (ASTM D698 or ASTM D1557). The results of these tests will provide the designer with the necessary data.

The standard percolation test used for designing septic fields is not an appropriate test for determining subgrade permeability for pervious pavements. A test section of the subgrade should be compacted to the specified density as part of the soil analysis before completion of the project design. A double-ring infiltrometer (ASTM D3385) or other suitable test should be performed to adequately test the permeability. For small projects, these tests may not be necessary, especially if the designer has previous experience with similar local soils.

Normal soil testing procedures for subgrade density (compaction) in accordance with a standard ASTM test procedure should be performed before concrete placement as part of a normal quality-control plan.

9.3—Inspection and testing during construction

As described in ACI 522.1, acceptance criteria should have two distinct aspects. The first criterion should be based on the pervious concrete mixture as delivered and is based on the density. For each day's placement, or when visual inspection indicates a change in appearance of the fresh mixture, at least one test should be conducted to verify the density of the material. The test of the mixture should be conducted in accordance with ASTM C1688/C1688M. Acceptance should be based on $\pm 5 \text{ lb/ft}^3$ (80 kg/m^3) of the specified fresh density. The second acceptance criterion should be based on the completed pavement as outlined in the following section. Field tests and inspections of pervious concrete should be performed by an individual certified as

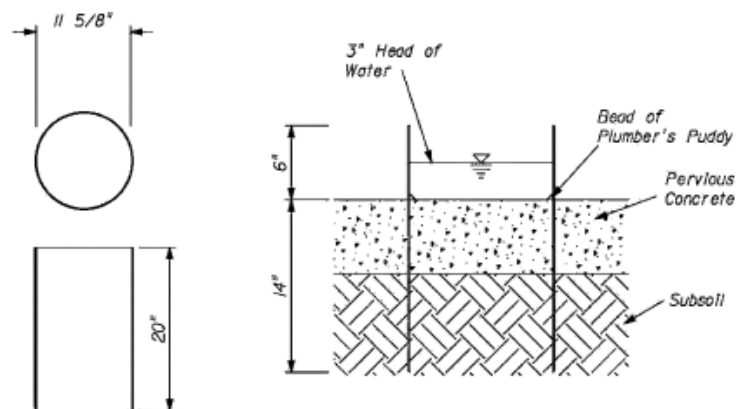


Fig. 9.1—Single-ring infiltrometer (1 in. = 25.4 mm).

both an NRMCA Certified Pervious Concrete Technician or equivalent and an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician—Grade I or equivalent.

9.4—Postconstruction inspection and testing

The hardened density of a properly placed pervious pavement should not vary substantially from the fresh density of the mixture. Coring of three samples of the pavement will result in acceptance samples for thickness and density and should be tested for each lot of 5000 ft² (465 m²) of pavement placed. Core samples should be obtained in accordance with ASTM C42/C42M not less than 7 days after placement. The cores should be measured for thickness by an ACI certified Laboratory Technician according to ASTM C42/C42M and tested for density according to ASTM C140 (ASTM Subcommittee C09.49 is developing methods specifically for Pervious Concrete.). The placement thickness should be determined using untrimmed, hardened core samples. After thickness determination, the cores should be trimmed and measured for unit weight in the saturated condition as described in Paragraph 9.3, Saturation, of ASTM C140.

After immersing the trimmed cores in water for 24 hours, drain for 1 minute, remove surface water with a damp cloth, and then weigh immediately. Tolerance for thickness reported as the average of three cores of each lot should not be more than 1/4 in. (6 mm) less than the specified thickness, with no single core exceeding 1/2 in. (13 mm) less than the specified thickness, nor should the average compacted thickness be more than 1.5 in. (40 mm) more than the specified thickness. The acceptable hardened density should be within $\pm 5\%$ of the approved hardened density from the test panels.

In addition, visual inspection of the cores will allow for verification of the necessary open void space to facilitate drainage. A visual inspection that shows a fully closed or severely restricted pore structure may indicate a pavement that will not function properly, and those sections demonstrated to be essentially impervious should be removed and replaced.

Agreement as to what is essentially impervious and the method of measurement should be achieved before initial placement.

Tests are being developed for determining the in-place permeability of pavements. One of the recent test methods that have been developed is the embedded single-ring infiltrometer (Fig. 9.1) to determine the infiltration rates of the pervious concrete system (Wanielista et al. 2005). This can be used either as a preconstruction tool or a postconstruction tool. The single-ring infiltrometer uses the same testing procedure as the double ring, as outlined in ASTM D3385 with the modification of its embedment and the use of a single ring. It is postulated that this is a valid modification to test the infiltration rates of the entire system and avoid a lateral migration of water in the pavement alone. The depth of penetration is an important variable and will be refined based on results from extensive field testing.

At no time should acceptance be based on the compressive strength of the pervious concrete, either as delivered or as cored from the pavement. Due to the relationship between compaction and compressive strength, there is a wide range of strengths that can be generated from a single delivery of pervious concrete. Additionally, there are no standard test methods for testing the compressive strength of pervious concrete. Typical coring procedures, when used on pervious concrete, disturb the cement paste matrix such that compressive strength testing results may be inaccurately low. Local experience with materials through completed projects, test panels, or both should give an indication whether a specific mixture proportion will have sufficient strength to withstand the stresses of the design traffic loads.

CHAPTER 10—PERFORMANCE

10.1—General

Pervious concrete pavements more than 30 years old are still in service. Information from controlled studies is available concerning the long-term performance of pervious concrete pavements. The performance parameters discussed in Chapter 10 include changes in infiltration rates, structural distress, surface distress, and resistance to freezing and thawing.

10.2—Changes in infiltration rates

Clogging occurs when foreign materials restrict the ability of water to flow through the pervious concrete pavements. These foreign materials can be fines that enter the pervious concrete matrix or vegetative matter that collects on the surface or in the pores of the pervious concrete. Fines are water-borne, wind-borne, or tracked onto the pervious concrete pavement by traffic. Vegetative matter comes from trees or plants adjacent to the pervious concrete pavement.

Water-borne fines come from stormwater runoff that starts outside the limits of the pervious concrete pavement and transports material onto the pavement. A geometric design of the pervious concrete pavement that does not allow stormwater or traffic to introduce fines onto the pavement will minimize clogging. For example, pervious concrete pavements should be placed at elevations above adjacent landscaping, with the landscaping sloping away from the pavement. Wind-borne fines are generally of limited volume in many areas, but could be of concern in arid areas. Vegetative matter will routinely be deposited onto the surface of pervious concrete pavements, requiring periodic cleaning. Construction operations adjacent to pervious concrete pavement may also cause fines to be deposited. Construction, therefore, should be sequenced to avoid deposition of these fines.

A field-performance investigation was conducted in Florida in 1989 on pervious concrete pavements up to 13 years old (Wingter and Paine 1989). The study concluded that properly designed, constructed, and maintained pervious concrete pavements showed only small amounts of clogging after many years of service. The study also included the percolation rate measurement on clogged pervious concrete pavement. The percolation rate of the clogged pervious concrete pavement was still equal to adjacent grass. A more recent investigation of several field sites in Florida and other southeast U.S. locations has been carried out (Wanielista et al. 2007). This study indicated that pervious concrete pavements that were installed 10 to 15 years ago, with no maintenance requirements, are operating in a satisfactory manner with insignificant amounts of clogging. This study also looked at potential rejuvenation methods in case clogging occurred, which included pressure washing and/or vacuum sweeping of the pavement. It also concluded that the most important criteria for continued satisfactory performance of these pavements were proper design and installation.

10.3—Structural distress

Structural distress in pervious concrete pavements generally takes two forms: cracking or subsidence due to loss of subgrade support. Structural distress can be caused by heavy loads (beyond the structural capacity of the pavement), weak subgrade materials, or horizontal water flow through the pervious concrete paving that washes away subgrade material. High surface contact pressures or a weak pervious concrete surface can cause surface raveling.

10.4—Surface distress

Surface distress is the removal of loose aggregate material from the pervious pavement surface. A field performance

investigation carried out in Florida (Wingter and Paine 1989) indicated that pervious concrete pavements with surface raveling were caused by an inadequate w/cm , inadequate compaction, or improper curing procedures. The investigators reported that the pervious concrete pavement projects had no signs of structural distress. Once a top layer of loose surface material has been removed, the raveling often stops. A modified version of an abrasion test to assess a mixture's resistance to surface distress has been developed (Offenberg and Davy 2008).

10.5—Resistance to freezing and thawing

The void structure of pervious concrete is not the same as the entrained air in regular portland-cement concrete. In properly designed and installed pervious concrete pavements, water drains through it to an underlying drainage layer and soil, and will not be retained in its void structure. When the pervious concrete is completely saturated and subjected to freezing, however, the water has no place to drain. This can result in excessive stresses on the thin cement paste coating the aggregates, and may cause deterioration of pervious concrete installations. Some fully saturated non-air-entrained pervious concrete had poor freezing-and-thawing resistance when tested in the laboratory according to Procedure A of ASTM C666/C666M (Neithalath et al. 2005a). It is possible to add air-entraining admixture to pervious concrete mixtures to protect the coating paste, but the entrainment of air cannot be verified or quantified by current standard test methods. Pervious concrete that is partially saturated could possibly have sufficient voids for water movement, demonstrating good freezing-and-thawing resistance.

ASTM C666/C666M is used to test fully saturated concrete samples. This does not simulate the performance of pervious pavement in the field because properly built installations in freezing-and-thawing environments contain a mechanism for draining water out of the pavement. Currently, there is no standard method for evaluating the resistance to freezing and thawing of pervious concrete. The important factor is its ability to drain any water entering its structure in the anticipated weather conditions.

National Concrete Pavement Technology Center (Schaefer et al. 2006) tested several different mixture designs for resistance to freezing and thawing. They determined that saturated samples made according to one mixture design only had a 2% mass loss when subjected to 300 freezing-and-thawing cycles in accordance with ASTM C666/C666M Method A. This mixture incorporated No. 4 aggregate, 7% sand, 571 pounds of cement per cubic yard (338 kg/m³), and a 0.27 w/cm . This mixture used both air entrainment and high-range water-reducing admixtures. Samples made according to this mixture had a void content of 18.3%. They determined that the addition of binder latex to the mixture helped with resistance to freezing and thawing, but not to the same extent as adding a small amount of sand to the mixture.

These precautions are recommended to enhance the freezing-and-thawing resistance of pervious concrete:

- Use an 8 to 24 in. (200 to 600 mm) thick layer of clean aggregate base below the pervious concrete;

- Attempt to protect the paste by incorporating air-entraining admixture in the pervious mixture. Limited and preliminary lab testing shows that fully saturated air-entrained pervious concrete had significantly better freezing-and-thawing resistance when tested under ASTM C666/C666M;
- Place perforated PVC pipe in the aggregate base if the aggregate subbase is not thick enough to drain water through the paving, to capture the water and let it drain away below the pavement; and
- Consider adding a small amount of sand to the concrete mixture.

Not every situation warrants all of these safeguards. The safeguards are organized in the order of preference. For example, a pervious concrete sidewalk at Pennsylvania State University in University Park, PA, which is a hard, wet-freeze area, has shown good performance over five winters and has only an 8 in. (200 mm) thick layer of aggregate base underneath the pervious concrete. There are many pervious concrete projects in Georgia, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, North Carolina, and New Mexico subject to various freezing-and-thawing conditions that are performing admirably (NRMCA 2004, 2007). Baas (2006) surveyed individuals across the country and asked them to describe their observations of pervious concrete freezing-and-thawing resistance. Respondents in Ohio, Minnesota, Northern Kentucky, Tennessee, Indiana, and California did not report any freezing-and-thawing deterioration of pervious pavement installations. Pervious concrete installations in the heavy snow areas of Colorado, Utah, Vermont, New Hampshire, Nevada, Montana, and Northern Arizona have also shown no signs of deterioration due to freezing-and-thawing cycling. The same can be said for the Maritime Provinces of Eastern Canada where a number of pervious concrete installations have also taken place and where air-entrained conventional concrete is typically specified. Field performance was investigated for approximately two dozen pervious concrete sites located in the states of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Colorado, and Pennsylvania. Generally, the installations evaluated had performed well in freezing-and-thawing environments, with little maintenance required. They were, however, relatively new, so there is a need to follow up later on field performance (Delatte et al. 2007).

Pervious concrete is historically not recommended in freezing-and-thawing environments where the groundwater table rises to a level less than 3 ft (0.9 m) from the top of the surface of the subgrade. New details, however, have been developed for using pervious concrete on sites with high groundwater tables and poorly draining soils (Ohio Concrete Ready Mixed Association) (<http://www.ohioconcrete.org>).

CHAPTER 11—LIMITATIONS, POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS, AND RESEARCH NEEDS

11.1—Pervious concrete in cold climates

The most widespread applications of pervious concrete include paving and surface treatments to permit drainage. These can take many forms, such as parking lot surfaces,

roads, storage, and liquid/solid separation operations such as in agricultural manure dewatering. Each use has different limitations and concerns. Further research would help to extend its use in these and in other applications and to verify its performance in various environments.

Some areas of research needs are as follows:

- Strength determination and limitations;
- Characterization of material structure;
- Freezing-and-thawing and cold climate applications;
- Porous grout and other pore pressure reduction potentials;
- Stormwater management;
- Environmental filtering/remediation potential;
- Surface deterioration and repair;
- Development and standardization of broader testing methods;
- Nondestructive test methods for performance evaluation and prediction;
- Urban heat island effect, carbonation, and other thermal properties; and
- Other novel applications.

11.2—Strength determinations and limitations

Further research is needed to understand and improve the strength of pervious concrete. The ability of pervious concrete to withstand heavy vehicular loads (typical delivery truck or highway traffic) would enhance its use in a wide range of applications. There has been some research into the compressive and flexural strengths of some pervious concretes (Yang and Jiang 2003; Neithalath 2004; Marolf et al. 2004; Wimberley et al. 2001; Crouch et al. 2003; Zouaghi et al. 2000). Delatte et al. (2007) measured the porosity and strength of several cores removed from in-service pervious concrete pavements. There are many different variations and applications; however, for pervious concrete, the strength is dependent on porosity (Neithalath 2004; Marolf et al. 2004; Mulligan 2005; Montes and Haselbach 2006). ASTM C39/C39M has therefore not proven to be an effective means of measuring compressive strength. Placement techniques can also develop vertical porosity distributions in the pervious pavement, which may have impacts on the flexural strength and other characteristics (Haselbach and Freeman 2006). Additional research is needed to confirm that applicable 28-day strengths can be reliably achieved in production applications and into the various applications and strength characteristics of pervious concrete.

While pervious concrete is used more often for stormwater management in the U.S., interest in pervious concrete in other parts of the world has focused on wearing course applications. Europe, Japan, and Australia have investigated pervious concrete for roadway use for noise reduction (Neithalath 2004) and improved skid resistance during rain events (Wang et al. 2008). Pervious concrete in these cases is placed using either the wet-on-wet method, where pervious concrete is placed overtop of fresh conventional concrete, or as a surface to precast concrete panels. The quietest pavement in the world is a section of roadway in the Netherlands comprised of precast concrete sections containing a pervious concrete wearing course. There is concern about using

pervious concrete for road surfaces where traditional impervious designs avoid water seepage into the subbase, as this may undermine the subbase and, therefore, lose critical structural support under the impervious pavements. Much of this loss of material in the subbase, however, is due to hydrostatic forces in this area of water seepage that occur from point loads from vehicle wheels on the surface that push the soils away. Pervious concrete would of course allow for water seepage into the subbase, as water infiltration is its intention. This may not, however, have the same destructive hydrostatic forces on the subbase, as the water could also move vertically in the pervious column. Research into the water impacts on strength and the underlying soils for additional applications of pervious concrete as road surfaces is needed.

More research is also needed into the fatigue performance of pervious concrete under load because that influences pavement design. Preliminary research shows that pervious concrete has the same fatigue performance as plain concrete, but that work needs to be expanded (Tamai et al. 2004).

11.3—Characterization of the material structure

The properties and performance of any porous material depends extensively on its pore structure features such as the total pore volume, pore sizes and their distribution, and the connectivity and tortuosity of the pore structure. Because pervious concrete is primarily used for stormwater management, the functional performance characteristic that is more often a concern for the end user is the permeability. Porosity is considered as the most important feature of the pore structure of porous materials, but it alone is insufficient in providing a complete description of the material performance. A higher porosity does not necessarily ensure higher permeability because the permeability is a function of the pore surface area, pore sizes, and tortuosity. Using aggregates of different sizes in pervious concrete to produce the same porosity has resulted in different permeability values (Neithalath et al. 2006); a proper understanding of the pore structure features and how it is influenced by the material parameters and mixture proportioning needs careful and thorough investigation. A few studies have reported the influence of aggregate gradation and blending on the porosity, pore sizes, and connectivity of pervious concretes (Neithalath 2004; Neithalath et al. 2006; Low et al. 2008) using mathematical and statistical procedures. To develop performance-based material design for pervious concretes, significant research is needed in understanding the pore structure of this material. The macroporosity of pervious concretes can often lead to crack arrest effects if the porosity and pore sizes are conducive. This influences the structural performance of the material. A comprehensive understanding of material performance and a material design-based mixture proportioning, therefore, can be accomplished only if the pore structure characteristics are well understood.

11.4—Freezing-and-thawing and cold climate applications

More research would be valuable to evaluate the efficacy of known technologies in protecting pervious concrete in

cold climates. Although there have been many pervious concrete pavements installed in colder areas, several questions remain to be conclusively answered so that pervious concrete can be used with greater confidence and for broader application in cold climates. There are two main issues that should be further addressed: the first is the impact of freezing and thawing on the concrete in a broader range of applications, and the second is to establish with greater certainty the potential impact of deicing salts on the concrete, particularly because the open pore structure allows for faster infiltration of these salts into the concrete matrix than in traditional concrete pavement. The first known direct observation of pervious concrete's behavior on freezing was a laboratory experiment by the U.S. Army's Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (Korhonen and Bayer 1989). Samples of pervious concrete without air entrainment, reinforcement, or other treatment for frost damage protection were repeatedly frozen and thawed. At intervals during the testing sequence, samples were removed from the freezing cycle and put under compressive force to test their loss of breaking strength. Those that had been frozen in dry or damp (wetted, then drained) conditions showed little loss of strength over 160 freezing-and-thawing cycles. A later laboratory test (Yang and Jiang 2003) showed that after 25 cycles of freezing and thawing in air, the unconfined compressive strength of five samples decreased 15 to 23%. Similar samples that had been frozen in water-filled containers, however, progressively deteriorated. Assuring rapid drainage of a pervious slab into a well-drained base reservoir, however, is a critical preventative measure against the effects of freezing. In cold regions, air-entraining agents are routinely added to concrete to protect it from frost damage (AASHTO 1993). Experience primarily from building construction suggests that air entrainment improves the resistance of pervious concrete to damage from freezing-and-thawing cycles as it does for dense concrete (FCPA 1990; Monahan 1981; Neithalath et al. 2003). Liquid polymer and latex additives may help by sealing the cement binder's micropores and preventing the entry of water. Supplementary cementitious materials, various fibers, and liquid polymers can enhance concrete's strength, limit shrinkage, and thereby improve its resistance to freezing-and-thawing conditions and deicing chemicals (Pindado et al. 1999).

Field performance was investigated for approximately two dozen pervious concrete sites located in the states of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Colorado, and Pennsylvania. In addition to field observations and nondestructive testing, laboratory testing was performed on cores removed from some of the test sites. The installations evaluated had generally performed well in freezing-and-thawing environments, with little maintenance required. They were, however, relatively new, so there is a need to follow up later on field performance (Delatte et al. 2007).

11.5—Porous grout

The technology of grout injection to provide structural support beneath foundations has been practiced in construction since 1802 (Houlsby 1990). The materials have traditionally

been a mixture of portland cement, water, and often a filler, such as sand. This is mixed into slurry and pumped into the desired area, usually the interface between existing foundations and the in-place soil or rock, forming a structural bond that is rigid and not normally pervious. There are cases, however, in which hydraulic conductivity is desired so that the natural hydrostatic forces can be relieved without causing deterioration due to saturation, erosion, and piping. This has led to the widespread use of French drains (gravel), drainage blankets, and fabrics for drainage and prevention of erosion (geotextiles), where foundations are accessible during construction. This type of pumped-in-place pervious grout would fill a basic need in the construction industry, particularly in projects involving site remediation and retrofit. Example applications of this pumped, porous material include remediation of dams (Weaver 1991), tunnels, highways, canals, railroads, and environmental treatment. Porous grout materials that could be pumped were studied and reported by the Bechtel Corporation in 1995. The studies encompassed a wide range of pumped materials that had drainage properties. Several mixture proportions were developed and are in the testing phase (Yen et al. 2002).

11.6—Stormwater management

There are two important aspects to stormwater management: runoff control and water quality control. There have been several initial studies into the infiltration rates, hydraulic conductivity, and rational runoff coefficient for pervious concrete (Wanielista et al. 2007; Montes and Haselbach 2006; Wimberley et al. 2001; Valavala et al. 2006). Additional study is needed for infiltration through sloped pervious concrete surfaces and the variation of infiltration rates with aging and other environmental impacts. Water-quality issues for watersheds are increasingly important. Much of the material washing into streams, rivers, and eventually into groundwater comes from surface runoff contaminated with materials applied to the ground surface. The contaminants can be excess fertilizers and nutrients, pesticides, road salts, or other materials intentionally applied, from spills or debris such as gasoline and petroleum products from oil drips, and tire abrasion or other residue such as litter, animal waste, and fine dust. Some materials are quickly picked up or dissolved and carried by runoff while others, including insoluble greases and low-volatile content oils, may not.

Another source of runoff contaminant has been ineffective or unenforced control of runoff on bare earth, often from sites under development. Lack of effective erosion controls has resulted in significantly increased sediment loads in some areas. By controlling excess surface runoff using a properly designed pervious concrete pavement system, a reduction in peak stream velocity is possible. Erosion of streambeds is reduced, thereby reducing the sediment load carried by the stream. Washing large amounts of nutrients (compounds high in nitrogen and phosphorus) into the watershed has numerous consequences. Plant growth, particularly microbial biomass such as phytoplankton and algal blooms, is increased. Although plants produce oxygen while alive, when they die, they decay, using up available dissolved

oxygen and increasing the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD). Creating or increasing BOD stress, can, under the most extreme conditions, lead to events such as fish kills. Plant growth in pervious concrete systems should be minimal due to the lack of sunlight. In many cases, but not in all, the initial stormwater runoff will carry a higher concentration of contaminants than later runoff. The initial rain will wash off the surface somewhat. The part of the runoff with a higher contaminant concentration is termed the first flush. In arid areas with long periods between rain, a seasonal first flush may also occur. One of the common goals of runoff control is to capture the first flush. This is particularly true when dealing with small catchment (drainage) areas.

The first flush may not occur in some of the following cases:

- Large catchment areas rarely show a first flush, as a steady stream of the first flush of areas farther and farther away from the outlet arrive over time;
- There may not be a first flush if pollutants are not easily washed away or dissolved; and
- Differences in pollutant load over time may be difficult to detect if the supply of pollutants is essentially continuous (for example, sediment from bare, easily eroded ground).

Relatively simple rules of thumb for selecting or approving designs and control features have often been used due to lack of sufficient local data combined with seasonal variations or effects and antecedent rainfall events. As a crude rule of thumb, the first flush occurs during the first 30 minutes to 1 hour for small sites, such as parking lots. When pervious concrete is used, the first hour of rain will generally be captured as a minimum. It is reasonable to assume that, at a minimum, the part of the runoff with the highest pollution load will also be captured. Pervious concrete pavements will carry the first flush into the pores of the concrete, and additional rain will carry the pollutants further into the system without returning them to the runoff stream. The natural cleaning effects of soil may then further clean the runoff. Adoption of specific types of mitigation devices and features depends on the site use, the types and quantities of pollutants anticipated, the estimated runoff, and site characteristics. While capturing the first flush of an area is often desirable, the disposal of the first flush and cleaning of the catch basin after removing the first flush can be technically challenging and expensive.

Research is needed to establish or confirm many of the observations and assumptions regarding pollution trapped by pervious concrete pavements (Rushton 2000). Several of the assumptions related to water quality that need to be confirmed are:

- Greases and low volatile content oils occurring routinely on parking areas, such as oil drips from vehicles, will probably be adsorbed onto the surface of the pervious concrete or into the pores of the pervious concrete, or will be degraded by the microbial community in the system (Pratt et al. 2002) and will not be transferred to groundwater or surface water in any significantly different quantities than with detention ponds. Recent studies have investigated the efficiency of pervious concretes in containing vehicular oil spills (Bhayani et al. 2007; Deo et al. 2008). Pervious concrete mixtures with porosities ranging from 13 to 25% were proportioned

using two different-size aggregates. The oil retention and recovery was experimentally determined on 2 in. (50 mm) slices of pervious concrete specimens using a partition gravimetric method. An idealized pore-aperture model was used to develop a modeling framework for the oil retention in pervious concrete. The material parameters, as well as the input features that are most likely to influence the retention and recovery of oil, were identified. A genetic programming-based model was used to predict the oil retention in pervious concrete specimens. It was found that this modeling methodology provides good estimates of oil retention;

- Water carrying dissolved solids and nutrients into the soil from the pervious concrete will undergo natural filtering and purification such that the water reaching the groundwater table will be of roughly the same quality as runoff soaking in directly from the surface; and
- The maximum draw-down time for a pervious concrete system should be 3 to 5 days, which is consistent with detention pond design, and may occur with pervious concrete pavements constructed on clayey soils. As light is not available much past the surface, growth and subsequent decomposition of biomass due to high nutrient loads in the runoff will be minimal. As pervious concrete is not saturated for much of its service life, the pores are relatively small but not capillary in size, air is available to a large surface area compared with the volume, and there is little difference in the decomposition of biodegradable organic material compared with decomposition on the surface.

11.7—Environmental filtering/remediation potential

In addition to its potential for filtering or remediating stormwater-related pollutants (Tamai et al. 2004), there is interest in pervious concrete as a material for other environmental filtering or remediation purposes, especially in the agricultural and waste treatment industries. Pervious concrete has already been used for greenhouse floors. There is also interest in using pervious concrete as a paved surface for manure or sludge dewatering.

11.8—Surface deterioration and repair

As with any other pavement surface, especially those under heavy vehicle loads, there is expected to be aging and deterioration of the pervious concrete surface over time. Offenberg and Davy (2008) proposed a test method for determining the raveling potential of a pervious concrete mixture. This method uses a 4 in. (100 mm) tall, 4 in. (100 mm) diameter cylindrical specimen that has only been cured for 7 days. The specimen is tumbled in an apparatus typically used for ASTM C131. The raveling potential relates to the difference in specimen mass before and after testing. Further research is needed to quantify a mixture's potential for surface deterioration after field application and service, and to correlate this back to fresh properties.

Typical concrete surface treatments may not be applicable to pervious concrete, as many are surface sealants and may effectively impact the infiltration capability of the pervious

pavement. Research is not only needed for surface treatments that can extend the life of a pervious concrete pavement and add to its sustainability and aesthetics, but for materials and methods for pavement repair as well.

11.9—Development and standardization of broader testing methods

The current established testing methods for concrete are in many cases not applicable to pervious concrete. Either new or modified testing methods need to be established that take into consideration the unique characteristics of pervious concrete. The most frequently cited variable that is tested on pervious concrete is porosity. There are, however, many different definitions for porosity (effective porosity, total porosity, drained porosity, void content) that are not well defined and are equally important, depending on the application and design need of the pervious system. A variety of porosity measurement techniques have been investigated on pervious concretes (Crouch et al. 2003; Neithalath 2004; Marolf et al. 2004; Neithalath et al. 2006; Montes et al. 2005). Standardization or referencing to these techniques is crucial for comparison of most characteristics and for design criteria of pervious concrete systems.

Field quality control and assurance tests need to be established. Methods for testing workability or consistency, like the slump test for plain concrete, are necessary quality control tools for the concrete producer, as are tests for compressive strength and air entrainment. Owner's quality assurance tests for strength and durability are significant needs for pervious concrete pavements.

There are also testing methods that need to be developed for pervious concrete that are not similar to any methods traditionally used in the concrete industry. For instance, field infiltration rate methods similar to those for other porous media are needed. In addition, pollutant removal testing methods would be beneficial to design and specify pervious concrete for its potential water quality benefits.

11.10—Nondestructive determination of performance and properties

One of the significant impediments to the widespread use of pervious concrete is the absence of test methods to evaluate or predict the performance of the material as placed and in service. Due to its open pore structure, conventional methods of concrete performance estimation are not applicable to pervious concrete. Of late, some novel test methods have been attempted for nondestructive pervious concrete property estimation. Because it is easy to saturate the pervious concrete specimen with an electrolyte of known electrical conductivity, the emphasis has been on using electrical property-based methods for performance estimation. The use of a modified parameter that can be derived from electrical conductivity has been used to predict the permeability of pervious concrete fairly accurately (Neithalath et al. 2006). Similar methods have also been extended to predict the acoustic absorption behavior of pervious concrete. Delatte et al. (2007) used ultrasonic pulse velocity (UPV) to investigate in-service pervious concrete pavements as well as extracted

cores. Ultrasonic pulse velocity was found to correlate well with engineering properties such as strength and void ratio.

11.11—Urban heat island effect, carbonation, and other thermal properties

Conventional, dark pavement surfaces are considered to be large contributors to the urban heat island effect. There is a unique aspect of pervious concrete that may influence its impact on the urban heat island effect—its porous nature. Many porous media are considered to be insulators, and pervious concrete may have some of these characteristics. Pervious concrete, however, also consists of interconnected voids that may influence convection of heat into or out of the earth's surface. It is unknown which heat transfer processes dominate, and under what conditions. There is little or no research into the urban heat island impacts of using pervious concrete over other impervious pavement surfaces; therefore, additional information is greatly needed (Ferguson 2005). Similarly, the thermal aspects of pervious concrete may be important for determining remediation rates and other environmental process rates.

The use of pervious concrete may also have an impact on another aspect related to the global climate. There has been much research and concern about the levels of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere. Many researchers have performed life-cycle analyses of the contribution to the carbon dioxide in the atmosphere from many construction materials. Concrete has been shown to be a contributor in two ways: the first is in the energy use for making cement, if the energy source is a nonrenewable source; and the second is in the chemical process that forms cement from its source materials, which releases carbon dioxide as a by-product. Therefore, even if the carbon dioxide component from the energy use was eliminated, the manufacture of pervious concrete would still result in a net production of carbon dioxide. There is some current research, however, into the absorption of carbon dioxide back into concrete structures over time. This process, referred to as carbonation, involves a chemical change and can balance some of the carbon dioxide gain from the cement manufacturing process. Carbonation is usually slow under ambient conditions, but faster when traditional concrete has large surfaces exposed to the air. An example is when concrete is broken up and recycled for fill. Pervious concrete has a much larger surface area exposed than other concrete applications to the air, and may have a faster rate of carbonation. Research into this rate is needed so that the overall impact of using pervious concrete on the amounts of carbon dioxide in our atmosphere can be better understood.

11.12—Other novel applications and uses

There are many other novel applications for pervious concrete other than as pavement surfaces for stormwater control or as an environmental filter for dewatering processes. Its lower density may benefit its use in building construction to reduce structural needs.

Pervious concrete is sometimes referred to as EPC and has been shown to have some benefits in sound absorption.

Some applications are as road surfaces and sound barriers (Neithalath et al. 2005b; Tamai et al. 2004). A number of European studies relating to sound absorption characteristics of pervious concrete are available and so are a few studies carried out in the U.S. (Neithalath 2004).

CHAPTER 12—THE ENVIRONMENT AND PERVIOUS CONCRETE

Pervious concrete is a unique and innovative means of managing stormwater (Fig. 12.1). From an environmental perspective, among its primary benefits is the reduction in the total volume of runoff that otherwise carries substantial amounts of pollutants into our local streams, rivers, lakes, and oceans. Costly infrastructure is committed to dealing with the sheer volume of stormwater and the ability to effectively remove significant amounts of pollutants is increasingly challenging. By infiltrating the stormwater—a recommended best management practice of the U.S. EPA for dealing with runoff—not only is the volume of stormwater greatly reduced but pervious concrete effectively provides “first flush pollution mitigation” where approximately 90% of the pollutants are carried away in the first 1.5 in. (38 mm) of typical significant rain events. The filtration provided by the voided matrix within pervious concrete retains at least 80% of the organic pollutants, and naturally occurring microbial growth provides further treatment before the few pollutants that remain are eventually converted by native soils.

The infiltration provided by pervious concrete recharges groundwater, provides irrigation to nearby surface vegetation and tree root systems, and mitigates “thermal pollution” where otherwise runoff significantly contributes to the increase in water temperatures, negatively affecting the habitat of fish, aquatics, and vegetation within various bodies of water. The potential to harvest water for a variety of purposes is also enhanced. Pervious concrete also absorbs and retains less heat and requires less night illumination than the most commonly used conventional pavement, giving it the potential to positively impact urban heat island mitigation and carbon footprint through energy reduction.



Fig. 12.1—Pervious concrete stormwater management system.

12.1—Pervious concrete and the LEED® green building rating system

When pervious concrete is used in building site design, it can aid in the process of qualifying for numerous credits in the LEED green building rating system (Version 2.2) as administered by the U.S. Green Building Council. With rapid changes in the LEED system and pervious concrete technology, the most current information about this topic can be found in the ACI Concrete Knowledge Center at http://www.concrete.org/tkc/knowledge_center.htm.

LEED provides a framework for evaluating building and site performance, meeting sustainability goals through five credit categories: sustainable site development, water savings, energy efficiency, materials selection, and indoor environmental quality. Note, however, that LEED points are not gained directly by the use of a product but by meeting a specific sustainability goal of the rating program. Pervious concrete can contribute to many LEED categories including: Sustainable Sites, Water Efficiency, Materials and Resources, and Innovation in Design (RMC Research Foundation 2006; Ashley 2008).

Specific credits where pervious concrete can aid the designer include:

12.1.1 LEED Credit SS-C6.1 Stormwater Design: Quantity Control, and LEED Credit SS-C6.2 Stormwater Design: Quantity Control—The intent of these credits is to limit disruption and pollution of natural water flows by managing stormwater runoff, increasing on-site infiltration and eliminating contaminants. Pervious concrete can contribute to this credit by reducing stormwater flow, allowing water to soak through and infiltrate to the ground below. Pervious concrete can also reduce the pollutant loads by filtering contaminants as the water is transferred through the pavement. On building sites where the existing imperviousness is greater than 50%, Credit SS-C6.1 requires reducing the rate and quantity of stormwater runoff by 25% from the 2-year, 24-hour design storm. On building sites where the existing imperviousness is less than 50%, the requirement specifies that the post-development peak discharge rate and quantity from the site should not exceed the pre-development peak rate and quantity. Generally, by incorporating a pervious concrete pavement system on site, the project can meet these criteria and thus obtain the LEED points for these credits.

12.1.2 LEED Credit SS-C7.1 Heat Island Effect: Non-Roof—The intent of this credit is to reduce heat islands (thermal gradient differences between developed and undeveloped areas) to minimize impact on microclimate and human and wildlife habitat. This credit requires any combination of the following for 50% of the site hardscape (sidewalks, parking lots, drives and access roads), shade within 5 years of occupancy, paving materials with a solar reflectance index of at least 29, or/and an open grid paving system. A second method to achieve this credit includes providing under-cover parking areas for 50% of the parking spaces. Pervious concrete acts to reduce the heat island effect of concrete by absorbing less heat from solar radiation than darker pavements. The relatively open pore structure and the light color of pervious concrete stores less heat, therefore reducing the

heat reflected back into the environment and helping to lower heat island effects in urban areas. The heat island effect can be further minimized by the addition of trees planted in or around parking lots. Trees offer shade and produce a cooling effect for the pavement. Pervious concrete pavement is ideal for protecting trees in a paved environment (many plants have difficulty growing in areas covered by impervious pavements, sidewalks, and landscaping because air and water have difficulty getting to the roots). Pervious concrete pavements or sidewalks allow adjacent trees to receive more air and water and still permit full use of the pervious concrete pavement.

Pervious concrete has not been explicitly approved for use in SS 7.1 for its high albedo properties; however, the pervious concrete design may be submitted for interpretation. If the concrete producer has reflectance test results for the pervious concrete mixture used on the project, he or she may choose to submit a letter to the contractor (and architect) indicating the results of the tests, increasing the chance that the SS 7.1 credit will be awarded.

As a generalization, a concrete producer can increase the solar reflectance of concrete through materials selection. As portland cements can vary in color, a lighter-colored cement could improve the solar reflectance of a pervious concrete mixture as well could the introduction of integral coloring (white) and the potential use of a supplementary cementitious material such as slag (usually noticeably lighter than conventional plain gray cement). The size, shape, gradation, and color of the aggregates could affect the amount of "open gradedness," which contributes to the lack of comparative albedo in pervious concrete. The technique and type of equipment a contractor uses for placing the concrete could also contribute to this. As test sections are highly recommended for most critical applications of pervious concrete, doing such early enough to allow for in-place specimens to be evaluated for solar reflectance index (SRI) prior to placement and potentially prequalified, may be a practical means of acceptance.

12.1.3 LEED Credit WE C1.1 Water Efficient Landscaping—The intent of this credit is to limit or eliminate the use of potable water, or other natural surface or subsurface water resources available on or near the project site, for landscape irrigation. To earn this credit, potable water for irrigation should be reduced by 50% when compared to a midsummer baseline case. The granular subbase (retention layer) under pervious concrete can be used to store stormwater for irrigation, helping to satisfy this credit. If no irrigation is required for a project, two points may be earned.

12.1.4 LEED Credits MR-C4.1 AND MR-C4.2 Recycled Content—The intent of this credit is to increase the demand for building products that have incorporated recycled content material reducing the impacts resulting from the extraction of new material. The requirements for these credits are the use of materials with recycled content such that the sum of post-consumer recycled content plus 1/2 of the pre-consumer recycled content constitutes at least 10% or 20% (based on the dollar value of the material), respectively, of the total value of materials in the project. Most concrete



Fig. 12.2—Supplementary cementitious materials. From left to right: fly ash (Class C); metakaolin (calcined clay); silica fume; fly ash (Class F); slag; and calcined shale.



Fig. 12.3—Pervious concrete parking lot.

contains recycled materials in the form of supplementary cementitious materials (SCMs) such as fly ash, slag, or silica fume (Fig. 12.2). The use of SCMs or recycled aggregate in pervious concrete or base material contributes to recycled content needed for this credit. Supplementary cementitious materials are considered pre-consumer recycled material, and recycled aggregates from a demolished project are considered post-consumer recycled material.

12.1.5 LEED Credit MR-C5.1 AND MR-C5.2 Regional Materials—The intent of this credit is to increase demand for building products that are extracted and manufactured locally, thereby reducing the environmental impacts resulting from their transportation and supporting the local economy. To meet the intent of this requirement, 10% (based on cost) of the total materials should be harvested, extracted, or recovered within 500 miles (805 km) of the project site. An additional point is awarded for 20% regional materials. The majority of materials in pervious concrete and most other concrete are considered regional materials. Projects with large amounts of concrete can meet the required 10% or 20% regional materials to meet this credit (Fig. 12.3).

CHAPTER 13—REFERENCES

13.1—Referenced standards and reports

The documents of the various standards-producing organizations referred to in this document are listed below with their serial designations. The users of this document should check directly with the sponsoring group if it is desired to refer to the latest revision.

American Association of State Highway & Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

M-157	Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
T-180	Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54 kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop

American Concrete Institute

301	Specifications for Structural Concrete
325.12R	Guide for Design of Jointed Concrete Pavements for Streets and Local Roads
330R	Guide for Design and Construction of Concrete Parking Lots
522.1	Specification for Pervious Concrete Pavement

ASTM International

C29/C29M	Standard Test Method for Bulk Density ("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregate
C33/C33M	Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
C39/C39M	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
C42/C42M	Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
C94/C94M	Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
C131	Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
C138/C138M	Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
C140	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units
C150/C150M	Standard Specification for Portland Cement
C171	Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
C260	Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
C494/C494M	Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
C595/C595M	Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements
C618	Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete

C666/C666M	Standard Test Method for Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and Thawing
C989	Standard Specification for Slag Cement for Use in Concrete and Mortars
C1157/C1157M	Standard Performance Specification for Hydraulic Cement
C1240	Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures
C1399	Standard Test Method for Obtaining Average Residual-Strength of Fiber-Reinforced Concrete
C1688/C1688M	Standard Test Method for Density and Void Content of Freshly Mixed Pervious Concrete
D422	Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
D448	Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction
D698	Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft ³ (600 kN-m/m ³))
D1557	Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft ³ (2,700 kN-m/m ³))
D1883	Standard Test Method for CBR (California Bearing Ratio) of Laboratory-Compacted Soils
D2487	Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
D3385	Standard Test Method for Infiltration Rate of Soils in Field Using Double-Ring Infiltrometer
E1050	Standard Test Method for Impedance and Absorption of Acoustical Materials Using a Tube, Two Microphones, and a Digital Frequency Analysis System

These publications may be obtained from the following organizations:

American Association of State Highway & Transportation Officials (AASHTO)
444 North Capitol Street N.W., Suite 249
Washington, DC 20001
www.aashto.org

American Concrete Institute
38800 Country Club Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48331
www.concrete.org

ASTM International
100 Barr Harbor Dr.
West Conshohocken, PA 19428
www.astm.org

13.2—Cited references

AASHTO, 1993, *Guide for Design of Pavement Structures*, Washington, DC, 640 pp.

Ahmad, S. H., and Shah, S. P., 1985, "Structural Properties of High Strength Concrete and its Implications for Precast Prestressed Concrete," *PCI Journal*, V. 30, No. 6, Nov./Dec., pp. 92-119.

Ashley, E., 2008, "Using Pervious Concrete to Achieve LEED™ Points," National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Winter.

Atlanta Regional Commission, 2001, *Georgia Stormwater Management Manual*, pp. 3.3-33 and 3.3-40.

Baas, W. P., 2006, "Pervious Concrete Pavement Surface Durability in a Freeze-Thaw Environment where Rain, Snow and Ice Storms are Common Occurrences," Ohio Ready-Mixed Concrete Association, 4 pp.

Backstrom, M., 2000, "Ground Temperature in Porous Pavement During Freezing and Thawing," *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, V. 126, No. 5, Sept./Oct., pp. 375-381.

Bell, F. G., 1993, *Engineering Treatment of Soils*, Taylor and Francis, 302 pp.

Bhayani, B.; Holsen, T. M.; and Neithalath, N., 2007, "Investigations on the Efficiency of Enhanced Porosity Concretes in Containing Vehicular Oil Spills," *Proceedings in CD of the International Conference on Sustainability of Construction Materials and Structures*, Coventry, UK, 8 pp.

Brite/Euram Report, 1994, "Surface Properties of Concrete Roads in Accordance with Traffic Safety and Reduction of Noise," *Brite/Euram Project BE3415*, 138 pp.

Crouch, L. K.; Cates, M. A.; Dotson, V. J.; Honeycutt, K. R.; and Badoe, D. A., 2003, "Measuring the Effective Air Void Content of Portland Cement Pervious Pavements," *Cement, Concrete and Aggregates*, V. 25, No. 1, pp. 16-20.

Crouch, L. K.; Smith, N.; Walker, A. C.; Dunn, T. R.; and Sparkman, A., 2006, "Determining Pervious PCC Permeability with a Simple Triaxial Flexible-Wall Constant Head Permeameter," *TRB 85th Annual Meeting Compendium of Papers*, 18 pp.

Das, B., 1993, *Principles of Geotechnical Engineering*, PWS Publishing Co., Boston, MA, p. 146.

Debo, T. N., and Reese, A. J., 2002, *Municipal Storm Water Management*, second edition, CRC Press, 976 pp.

Delatte, N.; Miller, D.; and Mrkajic, A., 2007, "Field Performance Investigation on Parking Lot and Roadway Pavements: Final Report," *RMC Research & Education Foundation*, 79 pp.

Deo, O.; Bhayani, B.; Holsen, T. M.; and Neithalath, N., 2008, "Modeling the Retention of Oil in Enhanced Porosity Concretes," *Proceedings of the NRMCA Concrete Technology Forum*, Denver, CO.

Erickson, S., 2006, "Pervious Concrete Durability Testing," *Technical Report*, Viesko Quality Concrete, Salem, OR, 6 pp.

Florida Concrete and Products Association (FCPA), 1990, *Pervious Pavement Manual*, Orlando, FL, 57 pp.

Ferguson, B. K., 1994, *Stormwater Infiltration*, CRC Press, 288 pp.

- Ferguson, B. K., 1998, *Introduction to Stormwater: Concept, Purpose, Design*, Wiley, 272 pp.
- Ferguson, B. K., 2005, *Porous Pavements*, Taylor & Francis, New York, 600 pp.
- Francis, A. M., 1965, "Early Concrete Buildings in Britain," *Concrete and Constructional Engineering*, London, V. 60, No. 2, Feb., pp. 73-75.
- Ghafoori, N., 1995, "Development of No-Fines Concrete Pavement Applications," *Journal of Transportation Engineering*, V. 126, No. 3, May-June, pp. 283-288.
- Haselbach, L. M., and Freeman, R. M., 2006, "Vertical Porosity Distributions in Pervious Concrete Pavement," *ACI Materials Journal*, V. 103, No. 6, Nov.-Dec., pp. 452-458.
- Haselbach, L. M.; Valavala, S.; and Montes, F., 2006, "Permeability Predictions for Sand Clogged Portland Cement Pervious Concrete Pavement Systems," *Journal of Environmental Management*, V. 81, No. 1, pp. 42-49.
- Herod, S., 1981, "Porous Concrete Market Blooms in Greenhouse," *Modern Concrete*, Mar., pp. 40-44.
- Houlsby, A. C., 1990, *Construction and Design of Cement Grouting*, John Wiley and Sons, 442 pp.
- Jing, Y., and Guoliang, J., 2003, "Experimental Studies on Properties of Pervious Concrete Pavement Materials," *Cement and Concrete Research*, V. 33, No. 3, pp. 381-386.
- Kevern, J. T., and Schaefer, V. R., 2008, "Temperature Response in a Pervious Concrete System Designed for Stormwater Treatment," *Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers GeoCongress*, New Orleans, LA, pp. 1137-1144.
- Korhonen, C. J., and Bayer, J. J., 1989, "Porous Portland Cement Concrete as an Airport Runway Overlay," *Special Report 89-12*, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH, 20 pp.
- Little, D. N.; Males, E. H.; Prusinski, J. R.; and Stewart, B., 2000, "Cementitious Stabilization, TRB Committee A2J01," 7 pp.
- Low, K.; Harz, D.; and Neithalath, N., 2008, "Statistical Characterization of the Pore Structure of Enhanced Porosity Concretes," *Proceedings of the NRMCA Concrete Technology Forum*, Denver, CO.
- Mahboub, K.; Canler, J.; Rathbone, R.; Robl, T.; and Davis, B., 2008, "The Effects of Compaction and Aggregate Gradation on Pervious Concrete," *Proceedings of the NRMCA Concrete Technology Forum*, Denver, CO.
- Malhotra, V. M., 1969, "A Low-Cost Concrete Building," *Engineering News Record*, pp. 62-63.
- Malhotra, V. M., 1976, "No-Fines Concrete—Its Properties and Applications," *ACI JOURNAL, Proceedings*, V. 73, No. 11, Nov., pp. 628-644.
- Marolf, A.; Neithalath, N.; Sell, E.; Wegner, K.; Weiss, J.; and Olek, J., 2004, "Influence of Aggregate Gradation on the Acoustic Absorption of Enhanced Porosity Concrete," *ACI Materials Journal*, V. 101, No. 1, Jan.-Feb., pp. 82-91.
- Mata, L., and Leming, M., 2008, "Sedimentation Effects on Pervious Concrete," *Proceedings of the 2008 National Ready Mixed Concrete Association Concrete Technology Forum*, Denver, CO.
- Mathis, D. E., 1990, "Permeable Bases—An Update," *PCA*, No. 8, Nov., pp. 3-4.
- Maynard, D. P., 1970, "A No-Fines Road," *Concrete Construction*, V. 15, No. 3, pp. 116-117.
- Medico, J. J., Jr., 1975, "Porous Pavement," U.S. Patent No. 3870422.
- Meininger, R. C., 1988, "No-Fines Pervious Concrete for Paving," *Concrete International*, V. 10, Aug., pp. 20-27.
- Monahan, A., 1981, "Porous Portland Cement Concrete; the State of Art," U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Structures Laboratory, Vicksburg, MS., Jan., 27 pp.
- Montes, F. and Haselbach, L. M., 2006, "Measuring Hydraulic Conductivity in Pervious Concrete," *Environmental Engineering Science*, Nov., 2006.
- Montes, F.; Valavala, S.; and Haselbach, L. M., 2005, "A New Test Method for Porosity Measurements of Portland Cement Pervious Concrete," *Journal of ASTM International*, Jan., V. 2, No. 1.
- Mulligan, A., 2005, "Attainable Compressive Strength of Pervious Concrete Paving Systems," master's thesis, University of Central Florida, 132 pp.
- National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA), 2004, "Freeze-Thaw Resistance of Pervious Concrete," Silver Spring, MD, 17 pp.
- National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA), 2007, Text Reference for Pervious Concrete Contractor Certification, *Publication 2PPCRT*, NRMCA, Silver Spring, MD, Feb., 60 pp.
- Neithalath, N., 2004, "Development and Characterization of Acoustically Efficient Cementitious Materials," PhD thesis, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, 269 pp.
- Neithalath, N.; Weiss, W. J.; and Olek, J., 2003, "Development of Quiet and Durable Porous Portland Cement Concrete Paving Materials," *Final Report*, The Institute for Safe, Quiet, and Durable Highways, 179 pp.
- Neithalath, N.; Weiss, W. J.; and Olek, J., 2005a, "Modifying the Surface Texture to Reduce Noise in Portland Cement Concrete Pavements," *Report No. SN 2878*, Portland Cement Association, Skokie, IL, 67 pp.
- Neithalath, N.; Weiss, J.; and Olek, J., 2005b, "Modeling the Effects of Pore Structure on the Acoustic Absorption of Enhanced Porosity Concrete," *Journal of Advanced Concrete Technology*, Japan Concrete Institute, V. 3, No. 1, Feb., pp. 29-40.
- Neithalath, N.; Weiss, J.; and Olek, J., 2006, "Characterizing Enhanced Porosity Concrete Using Electrical Impedance to Predict its Acoustic and Hydraulic Performance," *Cement and Concrete Research*, V. 36, No. 11, pp. 2074-2085.
- Nelson, P. M., and Phillips, S., 1994, "Designing Porous Road Surfaces to Reduce Traffic Noise," *Transportation Research Laboratory Annual Review*, TRL, Crow Thorne, England, 58 pp.
- Nissoux, J. L.; Gnagne, C.; Marzin, J.; Lefebvre, J.-P.; and Pipien, G., 1993, "A Pervious Cement Concrete Wearing Course Below 73 dB(A)," *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Concrete Pavement and Rehabilitation*, Purdue University, IN, V. 2, pp. 269-284.

- Offenberg, M., 2005a, "Producing Pervious Pavements," *Concrete International*, V. 27, No. 3, Mar., pp. 50-54.
- Offenberg, M., 2005b, "Pervious Concrete Pavement Permitting," *Land Development Today*, V. 1, No. 8, Aug., pp. 6-10.
- Offenberg, M., and Davy, M., 2008, "Development of a Test Method for Assessing the Surface Durability of Pervious Concrete," *Proceedings of the National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association Concrete Technology Forum*, Denver, CO, 30 pp.
- Onstenk, E.; Aguado, A.; Eickschen, E.; and Josa, A., 1993, "Laboratory Study of Porous Concrete for Its Use as Top Layer of Concrete Pavements," *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Concrete Pavement and Rehabilitation*, Purdue University, IN, V. 2, pp. 125-139.
- Paine, J. E., 1990, "Stormwater Design Guide, Portland Cement Pervious Pavement," Florida Concrete and Products Association, Orlando, FL, 13 pp.
- Pindado, M. A.; Aguado, A.; and Josa, A., 1999, "Fatigue Behavior of Polymer-Modified Porous Concretes," *Cement and Concrete Research*, V. 29, No. 7, pp. 1077-1083.
- Pratt, C.; Wilson, S.; and Cooper, P., 2002, "Source Control Using Constructed Pervious Surfaces. Hydraulic, Structural and Water Quality Performance Issues," CIRIA, 152 pp.
- RMC Research Foundation, 2006, *Ready-Mixed Concrete Industry LEED™ Reference Guide*, Silver Spring, MD.
- Rushton, B., 2000, "Low Impact Parking Lot Design Reduces Runoff and Pollutant Loads," Southwest Florida Water Management District, Brooksville, FL, 225 pp.
- Schaefer, V. R.; Wang, K.; Suleiman, M. T.; and Kevern, J. T., 2006, "Mix Design Development for Pervious Concrete in Cold Weather Climates," National Concrete Pavement Technology Center, 85 pp.
- SI Concrete Systems, 2002, "Fiber-Reinforced Pervious Concrete," *Project 2120-36*, Chattanooga, TN, Oct. 25.
- Soil Conservation Service, 1986, "Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds," *Technical Release No. 55*, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC, 160 pp.
- St. John's River Water Management District (SJRWMD), 1999, *Applicant's Handbooks: Regulation of Stormwater Management Systems*, Palatka, FL, 285 pp.
- Suleiman, M.; Kevern, J.; Schaefer, V. R.; and Wang, K., 2006, "Effect of Compaction Energy on Pervious Concrete Properties," *Proceedings of the NRMCA Concrete Technology Forum: Focus on Pervious Concrete*, Nashville, TN, 8 pp.
- Tamai, M.; Mizuguchi, H.; Hatanaka, S.; Katahira, H.; Makazawa, T.; Yanagibashi, K.; and Kunieda, M., 2004, "Design, Construction, and Recent Applications of Porous Concrete in Japan," *Proceedings of the JCI Symposium on Design, Construction, and Recent Applications of Porous Concrete*, Japan Concrete Institute, Tokyo, 15 pp.
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947, "The Durability of Porous Concrete," Materials Laboratories Report No. 3-369, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC.
- Valavala, S.; Montes, F.; and Haselbach, L. M., 2006, "Area Rated Rational Coefficient Values for Portland Cement Pervious Concrete Pavement," *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*, ASCE, V. 11, No. 3, pp. 257-260.
- Wang, K.; Schaefer, V. R.; Kevern, J. T.; and Suleiman, M. T., 2006, "Development of Mix Proportion for Functional and Durable Pervious Concrete," *Proceedings of the NRMCA Concrete Technology Forum: Focus on Pervious Concrete*, Nashville, TN, 12 pp.
- Wang, K.; Kevern, J.; and Schaefer, V., 2008, "Self Consolidating Pervious Concrete for Overlay Applications," *Proceedings of the National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association Concrete Technology Forum*, Denver, CO.
- Wanielista, M.; Chopra, M.; Offenberg, M.; Spence, J.; and Ballock, C., 2005, "Performance of Pervious Concrete Pavements," Presentation: Stormwater Management for Highways, Transportation Research Board TRB AFB60, Washington, DC.
- Wanielista, M.; Chopra, M.; Spence, J.; and Ballock, C., 2007, "Hydraulic Performance Assessment of Pervious Concrete Pavements for Stormwater Management Credit," Stormwater Management Academy, University of Central Florida, 81 pp.
- Weaver, K., 1991, *Dam Foundation Grouting*, ASCE Press, pp. 29-30.
- Wimberley, J. D.; Leming, M. L.; and Nunez, R. A., 2001, *Evaluation of Mechanical and Hydrological Properties of High-Voids Pervious Concrete*, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, 39 pp.
- Winer, R. R., 2000, *National Pollutant Removal Database for Stormwater Treatment Practices*, second edition, Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD, 29 pp.
- Wingerter, R., and Paine, J. E., 1989, *Field Performance Investigation*, Portland Cement Pervious Pavement, Concrete and Products Association, Orlando, FL, 16 pp.
- Yang, J., and Jiang, G., 2003, "Experimental Study on Properties of Pervious Concrete Pavement Materials," *Cement and Concrete Research*, V. 33, pp. 381-386.
- Yang, Z.; Brown, H.; and Cheney, A., 2006, "Influence of Moisture Conditions of Freeze and Thaw Durability of Portland Cement Pervious Concrete," *Proceedings of the NRMCA Concrete Technology Forum: Focus on Pervious Concrete*, 15 pp.
- Yen, P. T.; Sundaram, P. N.; and Godwin, W. A., 2002, "Pumped-in-Place Permeable Grout Systems, Permeation Grouting," Bechtel Corporation Technical Grant, pp. 1-44.
- Zouaghi, A.; Kumagai, M.; and Nakazawa, T., 2000, "Fundamental Study on Some Properties of Pervious Concrete and Its Applicability to Control Stormwater Run-off," *Transactions of the Japan Concrete Institute*, V. 22.



As ACI begins its second century of advancing concrete knowledge, its original chartered purpose remains "to provide a comradeship in finding the best ways to do concrete work of all kinds and in spreading knowledge." In keeping with this purpose, ACI supports the following activities:

- Technical committees that produce consensus reports, guides, specifications, and codes.
- Spring and fall conventions to facilitate the work of its committees.
- Educational seminars that disseminate reliable information on concrete.
- Certification programs for personnel employed within the concrete industry.
- Student programs such as scholarships, internships, and competitions.
- Sponsoring and co-sponsoring international conferences and symposia.
- Formal coordination with several international concrete related societies.
- Periodicals: the *ACI Structural Journal* and the *ACI Materials Journal*, and *Concrete International*.

Benefits of membership include a subscription to *Concrete International* and to an ACI Journal. ACI members receive discounts of up to 40% on all ACI products and services, including documents, seminars and convention registration fees.

As a member of ACI, you join thousands of practitioners and professionals worldwide who share a commitment to maintain the highest industry standards for concrete technology, construction, and practices. In addition, ACI chapters provide opportunities for interaction of professionals and practitioners at a local level.

American Concrete Institute
38800 Country Club Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48331
U.S.A.
Phone: 248-848-3700
Fax: 248-848-3701

www.concrete.org

Report on Pervious Concrete

The AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE

was founded in 1904 as a nonprofit membership organization dedicated to public service and representing the user interest in the field of concrete. ACI gathers and distributes information on the improvement of design, construction and maintenance of concrete products and structures. The work of ACI is conducted by individual ACI members and through volunteer committees composed of both members and non-members.

The committees, as well as ACI as a whole, operate under a consensus format, which assures all participants the right to have their views considered. Committee activities include the development of building codes and specifications; analysis of research and development results; presentation of construction and repair techniques; and education.

Individuals interested in the activities of ACI are encouraged to become a member. There are no educational or employment requirements. ACI's membership is composed of engineers, architects, scientists, contractors, educators, and representatives from a variety of companies and organizations.

Members are encouraged to participate in committee activities that relate to their specific areas of interest. For more information, contact ACI.

www.concrete.org



American Concrete Institute®
Advancing concrete knowledge

10.9 ANEXO IX: CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN DE EQUIPOS



PERUTEST S.A.C

CALIBRACIÓN Y MANTENIMIENTO DE EQUIPOS E INSTRUMENTOS DE LABORATORIO
SUELOS- MATERIALES- CONCRETOS- ASFALTO- ROCAS- FISICA- QUIMICA
RUC N° 20602182721

Área de Metrología
Laboratorio de Fuerza

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN

PTC - LF - 016 - 2020

Página 1 de 3

1. Expediente	004-2020	Este certificado de calibración documenta la trazabilidad a los patrones nacionales o internacionales, que realizan las unidades de la medición de acuerdo con el Sistema Internacional de Unidades (SI).
2. Solicitante	Servicios de Laboratorio de Suelos y Pavimentos S.A.C.	Los resultados son validos en el momento de la calibración. Al solicitante le corresponde disponer en su momento la ejecución de una recalibración, la cual está en función del uso, conservación y mantenimiento del instrumento de medición o a reglamento vigente.
3. Dirección	Juan Pablo II 682 - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo	
4. Equipo	PRENSA DE CONCRETO	
Capacidad	1500 kN	<p>PERUTEST S.A.C. no se responsabiliza de los perjuicios que pueda ocasionar el uso inadecuado de este instrumento, ni de una incorrecta interpretación de los resultados de la calibración aquí declarados.</p> <p>Este certificado de calibración no podrá ser reproducido parcialmente sin la aprobación por escrito del laboratorio que lo emite.</p> <p>El certificado de calibración sin firma y sello carece de validez.</p>
Marca	ELE INTERNATIONAL	
Modelo	ADR 1500	
Número de Serie	1886B0033	
Procedencia	U.S.A.	
Identificación	NO INDICA	
Indicación	DIGITAL	
Marca	ELE INTERNATIONAL	
Modelo	ADR	
Número de Serie	1886-1-4762	
Resolución	0.1 kN	
5. Fecha de Calibración	2020-01-24	

Fecha de Emisión	Jefe del Laboratorio de Metrología	Sello
2020-01-27	 MANUEL ALEJANDRO ALIAGA TORRES	

913028621 - 913028622
913028623 - 913028624

La Madrid S/N Mz E Lote 14 Urb. Los Olivos



PERUTEST S.A.C

CALIBRACIÓN Y MANTENIMIENTO DE EQUIPOS E INSTRUMENTOS DE LABORATORIO
SUELOS - MATERIALES - CONCRETOS - ASFALTO - ROCAS - FISICA - QUIMICA

RUC N° 20602182721

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN PTC - LF - 016 - 2020

Área de Metrología

Laboratorio de Fuerza

Página 2 de 3

6. Método de Calibración

La calibración se realizó por el método de comparación directa utilizando patrones trazables al SI calibrados en las instalaciones del LEDI-PUCP tomado como referencia el método descrito en la norma UNE-EN ISO 7500-1 "Verificación de Máquinas de Ensayo Uniaxiales Estáticos. Parte 1: Máquinas de ensayo de tracción/compresión, Verificación y calibración del sistema de medida de fuerza." - Julio 2006.

7. Lugar de calibración

Las instalaciones del cliente.

8. Condiciones Ambientales

	Inicial	Final
Temperatura	24,0 °C	24,0 °C
Humedad Relativa	60 % HR	60 % HR

9. Patrones de referencia

Trazabilidad	Patrón utilizado	Informe de calibración
Celdas patrones calibradas en PUCP - Laboratorio de estructuras antisísmicas	Celda de Carga Código: PF-001 Capacidad: 150,000 kg.f	INF-LE-002-20

10. Observaciones

- Se colocó una etiqueta autoadhesiva con la indicación CALIBRADO.
- Durante la realización de cada secuencia de calibración la temperatura del equipo de medida de fuerza permanece estable dentro de un intervalo de $\pm 2,0$ °C.
- El equipo no indica clase sin embargo cumple con el criterio para máquinas de ensayo uniaxiales de clase de 2.0 según la norma UNE-EN ISO 7500-1.





PERUTEST S.A.C

CALIBRACIÓN Y MANTENIMIENTO DE EQUIPOS E INSTRUMENTOS DE LABORATORIO
SUELOS - MATERIALES - CONCRETOS - ASFALTO - ROCAS - FISICA - QUIMICA
RUC N° 20602182721

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN PTC - LF - 016 - 2020

Área de Metrología
Laboratorio de Fuerza

Página 3 de 3

11. Resultados de Medición

Indicación del Equipo		Indicación de Fuerza (Ascenso)			
		Patrón de Referencia			
%	F_i (kN)	F_1 (kN)	F_2 (kN)	F_3 (kN)	$F_{Promedio}$ (kN)
10	100	97.6	99.4	99.0	98.6
20	200	199.1	197.1	199.4	198.5
30	300	300.9	301.5	300.5	301.0
40	400	400.9	403.5	401.7	402.0
50	500	500.8	504.3	500.7	501.9
60	600	602.8	601.3	600.5	601.5
70	700	698.7	705.8	699.4	701.3
80	800	796.9	798.2	799.3	798.1
90	900	896.1	897.1	899.9	897.7
100	1000	993.6	995.9	994.9	994.8
Retorno a Cerc		0.0	0.0	0.0	

Indicación del Equipo F (kN)	Errores Encontrados en el Sistema de Medición			Incertidumbre U (k=2) (%)
	Exactitud a (%)	Repetibilidad b (%)	Resol. Relativa σ (%)	
100	1.38	1.82	0.10	1.15
200	0.75	1.15	0.05	0.80
300	-0.33	0.33	0.03	0.39
400	-0.50	0.64	0.03	0.51
500	-0.38	0.72	0.02	0.59
600	-0.25	0.37	0.02	0.40
700	-0.19	1.00	0.01	0.72
800	0.23	0.31	0.01	0.38
900	0.25	0.43	0.01	0.43
1000	0.52	0.23	0.01	0.37

MÁXIMO ERROR RELATIVO DE CERO (f_0)	0.00 %
---	--------



12. Incertidumbre

La incertidumbre expandida de medición se ha obtenido multiplicando la incertidumbre estándar de la medición por el factor de cobertura $k=2$, el cual corresponde a una probabilidad de cobertura de aproximadamente 95%.

La incertidumbre expandida de medición fue calculada a partir de los componentes de incertidumbre de los factores de influencia en la calibración. La incertidumbre indicada no incluye una estimación de variaciones a largo plazo.



INFORME DE VERIFICACIÓN PT - LM - 39 - 2020

Área de Metrología
Laboratorio de Masas

Página 1 de 4

1. Expediente	01021-2021	Este informe documenta la trazabilidad a los patrones nacionales o internacionales, que realizan las unidades de la medición de acuerdo con el Sistema Internacional de Unidades (SI).
2. Solicitante	SERVICIOS DE LABORATORIOS DE SUELOS Y PAVIMENTOS SOCIEDAD ANONIMA CERRADA	Los resultados son validos en el momento de la verificación. Al solicitante le corresponde disponer en su momento la ejecución de una nueva verificación, la cual está en función del uso, conservación y mantenimiento del instrumento de medición o a reglamento vigente.
3. Dirección	CAL. JUAN PABLO II NRO. 682 URB. LAS BRISAS LAMBAYEQUE - CHICLAYO - CHICLAYO	PERUTEST S.A.C. no se responsabiliza de los perjuicios que pueda ocasionar el uso inadecuado de este instrumento, ni de una incorrecta interpretación de los resultados de la verificación aquí declarados.
4. Equipo de medición	BALANZA ELECTRÓNICA	Este documento no podrá ser reproducido parcialmente sin la aprobación por escrito del laboratorio que lo emite.
Capacidad Máxima	30000 g	El presente documento sin firma y sello carece de validez.
División de escala (d)	1 g	
Div. de verificación (e)	10 g	
Clase de exactitud	NO INDICA	
Marca	OHAUS	
Modelo	R31P30	
Número de Serie	8339530204	
Capacidad mínima	20 g	
Identificación	CHINA	
5. Fecha de Verificación	2020-10-01	

Fecha de Emisión

2020-10-01

Jefe del Laboratorio de Metrología

MANUEL ALEJANDRO ALIAGA TORRES

Sello



Principal: Jr. La Madrid Mz. E Lt. 14 Urb. Los Olivos - San Martín de Porres - Lima
 Sucursal: Calle Sinchi Roca Nro. 1320 - La Victoria - Chiclayo - Lambayeque
 Teléfono: 913028621 - 913028623 - 913028624 Oficina: (511) 502 - 2226 / (511) 502 - 2224
 E-mail : ventas@perutest.com.pe Web: www.perutest.com.pe



PERUTEST S.A.C

CALIBRACIÓN Y MANTENIMIENTO DE EQUIPOS E INSTRUMENTOS DE LABORATORIO

SUELOS- MATERIALES- CONCRETOS- ASFALTO- ROCAS- FISICA- QUIMICA

RUC N° 20602182721

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN PT - LM - 39 - 2020

Área de Metrología
Laboratorio de Masas

Página 2 de 4

6. Método de Calibración

La verificación se realizó según el método descrito en el PC-001: "Procedimiento de Calibración de Balanzas de Funcionamiento No Automático Clase III y Clase IIII" del SNM-INDECOPI. Tercera Edición.

7. Lugar de calibración

Las instalaciones del cliente.
Juan Pablo II 682 - Urb. Las Brisas - Chiclayo

8. Condiciones Ambientales

	Inicial	Final
Temperatura	21.6 °C	21.9 °C
Humedad Relativa	56 %	56 %

9. Patrones de referencia

Los resultados de la calibración son trazables a la Unidad de Medida de los Patrones Nacionales de Masa de la Dirección de Metrología - INACAL en concordancia con el Sistema Internacional de Unidades de Medidas (SI) y el Sistema Legal de Unidades del Perú (SLUMP).

Trazabilidad	Patrón utilizado	Certificado de calibración
Patrones de referencia	PESAS DE 5 kg (Clase de Exactitud: M2)	SAT - LM - 0414 - 2018
Patrones de referencia	PESAS DE 10 kg (Clase de Exactitud: M2)	SAT - LM - 0413 - 2018
Patrones de referencia	PESAS DE 20 kg (Clase de Exactitud: M2)	SAT - LM - 0412 - 2018
Patrones de referencia	JUEGO DE PESAS 1 g a 1 kg (Clase de Exactitud: F1)	METROIL M-0842-2018

10. Observaciones

- Se adjunta una etiqueta autoadhesiva con la indicación de CALIBRADO.
- (**) Código indicada en una etiqueta adherido al equipo.



CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN
PT - LM - 39 - 2020

 Área de Metrología
 Laboratorio de Masas

Página 3 de 4

11. Resultados de Medición

INSPECCIÓN VISUAL

AJUSTE DE CERO	TIENE	PLATAFORMA	TIENE	ESCALA	NO TIENE
OSCILACIÓN LIBRE	TIENE	SISTEMA DE TRABA	NO TIENE	CURSOR	NO TIENE
		NIVELACIÓN	TIENE		

ENSAYO DE REPETIBILIDAD

	Inicial	Final
Temperatura	21.6 °C	21.7 °C

Medición N°	Carga L1 = 15,000 g			Carga L2 = 30,000 g		
	I (g)	ΔL (g)	E (g)	I (g)	ΔL (g)	E (g)
1	15,000	0.4	0.1	30,000	0.5	0.0
2	15,000	0.3	0.2	30,000	0.5	0.0
3	15,000	0.6	-0.1	30,000	0.3	0.2
4	15,000	0.6	-0.1	30,000	0.4	0.1
5	15,000	0.5	0.0	30,000	0.5	0.0
6	15,000	3.4	-2.9	30,000	0.5	0.0
7	15,000	0.3	0.2	29,999	0.4	-0.9
8	14,999	0.3	-0.8	30,000	0.5	0.0
9	15,000	0.5	0.0	30,000	0.5	0.0
10	15,000	0.5	0.0	29,999	0.3	-0.8
	Diferencia Máxima		3.1	Diferencia Máxima		1.1
	Error Máximo Permisible		± 20.0	Error Máximo Permisible		± 30.0

ENSAYO DE EXCENTRICIDAD

2	5
1	
3	4

 Posición
 de las
 cargas

	Inicial	Final
Temperatura	21.7 °C	21.6 °C



Posición de la Carga	Determinación del Error en Cero E ₀				Determinación del Error Corregido E _c				
	Carga Mínima*	I (g)	ΔL (g)	E ₀ (g)	Carga L (g)	I (g)	ΔL (g)	E (g)	E _c (g)
1	10 g	10	0.5	0.0	10,000	10,000	0.8	-0.3	-0.3
2		10	5.0	-4.5		10,000	0.5	0.0	4.5
3		10	0.6	-0.1		10,000	0.9	-0.4	-0.3
4		10	0.5	0.0		10,000	0.2	0.3	0.3
5		10	0.5	0.0		10,000	0.3	0.2	0.2
* Valor entre 0 y 10e					Error máximo permisible				
					± 20.0				

913028621 - 913028622

913028623 - 913028624

ventas@perutest.com.pe

www.perutest.com.pe

 Jr. La Madrid S/N Mz E lote 14 urb Los Olivos
 San Martín de Porres - Lima
 SUCURSAL: Sinchi Roca 1320-la Victoria - Chiclayo



PERUTEST S.A.C

CALIBRACIÓN Y MANTENIMIENTO DE EQUIPOS E INSTRUMENTOS DE LABORATORIO

SUELOS- MATERIALES- CONCRETOS- ASFALTO- ROCAS- FISICA- QUIMICA

RUC N° 20602182721

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN

PT - LM - 39 - 2020

Área de Metrología

Laboratorio de Masas

Página 4 de 4

ENSAYO DE PESAJE

Temperatura	Inicial	Final
	21.8 °C	21.9 °C

Carga L (g)	CRECIENTES				DECRECIENTES				e.m.p ** (± g)
	l (g)	ΔL (g)	E (g)	Ec (g)	l (g)	ΔL (g)	E (g)	Ec (g)	
10	10	0.8	-0.3						
20	20	0.6	-0.1	0.2	20	0.5	0.0	0.3	10.0
100	100	0.4	0.1	0.4	100	0.6	-0.1	0.2	10.0
500	500	0.9	-0.4	-0.1	500	0.4	0.1	0.4	10.0
1,000	1,000	0.5	0.0	0.3	1,000	0.8	-0.3	0.0	10.0
5,000	5,000	0.6	-0.1	0.2	5,000	0.9	-0.4	-0.1	20.0
10,000	10,000	0.5	0.0	0.3	10,000	0.5	0.0	0.3	20.0
15,000	15,000	0.2	0.3	0.6	15,000	0.2	0.3	0.6	20.0
20,000	20,000	0.3	0.2	0.5	20,000	0.6	-0.1	0.2	30.0
25,000	25,001	0.3	1.2	1.5	25,000	0.5	0.0	0.3	30.0
30,000	30,001	0.5	1.0	1.3	30,000	0.5	0.0	0.3	30.0

** error máximo permisible

Leyenda: L: Carga aplicada a la balanza.

ΔL: Carga adicional.

E₀: Error en cero.

l: Indicación de la balanza.

E: Error encontrado

E_c: Error corregido.

Incertidumbre expandida de medición

$$U = 2 \times \sqrt{(1.1760000 \text{ g}^2 + 0.0000002349 \text{ R}^2)}$$

Lectura corregida

$$R_{\text{CORREGIDA}} = R + 0.0000403 R$$

12. Incertidumbre

La incertidumbre reportada en el presente certificado es la incertidumbre expandida de medición que resulta de multiplicar la incertidumbre estándar por el factor de cobertura k=2, el cual proporciona un nivel de confianza de aproximadamente 95%.

La incertidumbre expandida de medición fue calculada a partir de los componentes de incertidumbre de los factores de influencia en la calibración. La incertidumbre indicada no incluye una estimación de variaciones a largo plazo.

Fin del documento





NEX IMPORT S.A.C.
Compromiso, Calidad y Servicio Técnico Garantizado
Telefax:(511) 383-2393 Nextel:823*2574 RPM:#693468 RPC:949238025

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN N° LL – 62 – 2020

Página : 1 de 2

Expediente	: T 02– 2020	El Equipo de medición con el modelo y número de serie abajo. Indicado ha sido calibrado probado y verificado usando patrones certificados con trazabilidad a la Dirección de Metrología del INACAL y otros
Fecha de Emisión	: 2020-01- 29	
1. Solicitante	: CORPORACIÓN INCELL S.A.C.	Los resultados son válidos en el momento y en las condiciones de la calibración. Al solicitante le corresponde disponer en su momento la ejecución de una recalibración, la cual está en función del uso, conservación y mantenimiento del instrumento de medición o a reglamentaciones vigentes
Dirección:	Calle Ricardo Palma 655 Centro de San José Lambayeque – Chiclayo	
2. Tipo de Equipo	: Prensa para rotura de briqueta de concreto	NEX IMPORT S.A.C. no se Serie responsabiliza de los perjuicios que pueda ocasionar el uso inadecuado de este instrumento, ni de una incorrecta interpretación de los resultados de la calibración aquí declarados
Capacidad del Equipo	: 150.000 kgt	
División de Escala	: 1.0 kgt	
Marca	: Tamiequipos Lida	
N° de Serie del equipo	: 146	
Código interno	: No Indica	
Tipo de indicador	: Digital	
N° de Serie lector digital	: No Indica	
Procedencia	: Colombia	
Método de Calibración	ASTM E-4 (Standard Practices for Force Verification of Testing Machines)	
Temp (°C) y H.R. (%) inicial	30,1°C / 65%	
Temp (°C) y H.R. (%) final	29,9°C / 65%	
3. Patrones de referencia		
Trazabilidad NIST (United States National Institute of Standards and Technology) patrón utilizado Morehouse N° de Serie C-8294 Clase A, calibrado de acuerdo a la norma ASTM E74-13a, Certificado de Calibración reporte C- N° 8295F1314.		
Número de Páginas	2	
Fecha de Calibración	2020-01-27	

Este certificado de calibración sólo puede ser difundido sin modificaciones y en su totalidad las modificaciones y extractos del certificado necesitan autorización de NEX IMPORT S.A.C el presente certificado sin firmas y sellos carece de validez



Carlo Humberto Camus Avalos
INGENIERO CIVIL
C.P. 48226

Calle Inca Atahualpa Mza. H1 Lt.23 Urb. Chancas de Andahuaylas Sta. Anita - Lima
Referencia:Frente Estadio Municipal de Sta. Anita E-mail:next-import@hotmail.com



NEX IMPORT S.A.C.

Compromiso, Calidad y Servicio Técnico Garantizado
 Telefax:(511) 383-2393 Nextel:823*2574 RPM:#693468 RPC:949238025

TABLA N° 1

SISTEMA DIGITAL kg	SERIES DE VERIFICACION (kg)				PROMEDIO B _p kgf	ERROR Ep %	RPTBLO Rp %
	SERIE 1	SERIE 2	ERROR (1) %	ERROR (2) %			
10000	9920	9922	0.80	0.78	9920.9	0.80	-0.02
20000	19895	19907	0.52	0.45	19901.9	0.49	-0.05
30000	29905	29932	0.21	0.16	29943.8	0.19	-0.05
40000	39935	40017	0.15	-0.04	39978.2	0.05	-0.20
50000	50044	49914	-0.09	0.17	49979.4	0.04	0.26
60000	59981	59930	0.06	0.12	59945.9	0.09	0.05
70000	70066	69953	-0.09	0.07	70009.4	-0.01	0.18

NOTAS SOBRE LA CALIBRACION

- Ep y Rp son el Error Porcentual y la Repetibilidad definidos en la norma Norma
 $Ep = (A - B) / B * 100$ $Rp = Error(2) - Error(1)$
- La norma exige que Ep y Rp no excedan el 1.0 %
- Coefficiente Correlación: $R = 1$

Ecuacion de ajuste: $y = 0.9986x + 101.27$

Donde: x Lectura de la pantalla
 y Fuerza promedio (kgf)

GRÁFICO N° 1

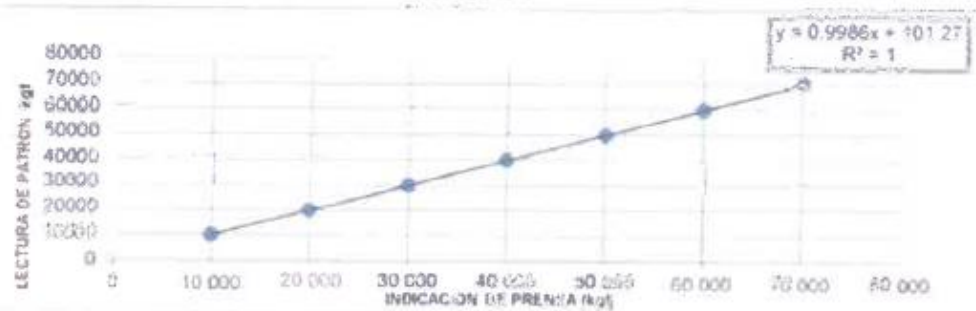
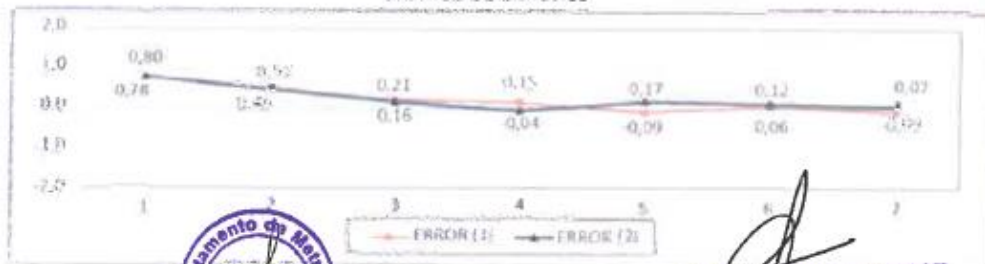


GRÁFICO DE ERRORES



Carlo Humberto Camus Avalos
 INGENIERO CIVIL
 CIP. 42226

Calle Inca Atahualpa Mza. H1 Lt.23 Urb. Chancas de Andahuaylas Sta. Anita - Lima
 Referencia:Frente Estadio Municipal de Sta. Anita E-mail:nex-import@hotmail.com



NEX IMPORT S.A.C.
 Compromiso, Calidad y Servicio Técnico Garantizado
 Telefax:(511) 383-2393 Nextel:823*2574 RPM:#693468 RPC:949238025

CERTIFICADO DE CALIBRACIÓN N° LL – 69 – 2020

Página : 1 de 2

- Expediente** : T 069 – 2020
Fecha de Emisión : 2020-01- 29
- 1. Solicitante** : **CORPORACIÓN INCELL S.A.C.**
Dirección: Calle Ricardo Palma 655 Centro de San José
 Lambayeque – Chiclayo
- 2. Tipo de Equipo** : **Celda de Carga con lector digital**
Prensa CBR
- Capacidad del Equipo** : **5.000 kgt**
División de Escala : **0.1 kgt**
Código ALEA : **No Indica**
Marca Celda de Carga : **ZEMIC**
Modelo Celda de Carga : **H3-03-5 Ot-6B-C**
N° de Serie Celda de Carga : **5 OtM2D023657**
Tipo de Indicador de Carga : **Digital**
Modelo indicador de Carga : **No Indica**
Temp (°C) y H.R. (%) inicial : **30,1°C / 65%**
Temp (°C) y H.R. (%) final : **29,9°C / 68%**
- 3. Método de Calibración**
 ASTM E-4 (Standard Practices for Force Verification of Testing Machines)
- 4. Patrones de referencia**

El Equipo de medición con el modelo y número de serie abajo. Indicado ha sido calibrado probado y verificado usando patrones certificados con trazabilidad a la Dirección de Metrología del INACAL y otros

Los resultados son válidos en el momento y en las condiciones de la calibración. Al solicitante le corresponde disponer en su momento la ejecución de una recalibración, la cual esté en función del uso, conservación y mantenimiento del instrumento de medición o a reglamentaciones vigentes

NEX IMPORT S.A.C. no se Serie responsabiliza de los perjuicios que pueda ocasionar el uso inadecuado de este instrumento, ni de una incorrecta interpretación de los resultados de la calibración aquí declarados



Trazabilidad NIST (United States National Institute of Standards and Technology) patrón utilizado Morehouse N° de Serie C-8295 Clase A, calibrado de acuerdo a la norma ASTM E74-13a, Certificado de Calibración reporte C- N° 8295F1314.

Número de Páginas : 2
Fecha de Calibración : 2020-01-27

Este certificado de calibración sólo puede ser difundido sin modificaciones y en su totalidad las modificaciones y extractos del certificado necesitan autorización de NEX IMPORT S.A.C el presente certificado sin firmas y sellos carece de validez

Carlo Humberto Camus Avalos
 INGENIERO CIVIL
 C.P. 42226

Calle Inca Atahualpa Mza. H1 Lt.23 Urb. Chancas de Andahuaylas Sta. Anita - Lima
 Referencia:Frente Estadio Municipal de Sta. Anita E-mail:next-import@hotmail.com



NEX IMPORT S.A.C.
 Compromiso, Calidad y Servicio Técnico Garantizado
 Telefax: (511) 383-2393 Nextel: 823*2574 RPM: #693468 RPC: 949238025

TABLA N° 1

SISTEMA DIGITAL "A" kg	SERIES DE VERIFICACIÓN (kg)				PROMEDIO "B" kg	ERROR Ep %	RPTILO Rp %
	SERIE 1	SERIE 2	ERROR (1) %	ERROR (2) %			
5	4.9678	4.9702	0.64	0.60	4.97	0.62	-0.03
10	9.9980	9.9913	0.02	0.09	9.99	0.05	0.07
15	14.9652	14.9119	0.23	0.59	14.94	0.41	0.36
20	19.8785	19.8437	0.61	0.78	19.86	0.70	0.17
25	24.8750	24.8793	0.50	0.48	24.86	0.49	-0.02
30	29.7798	29.8597	0.73	0.47	29.82	0.60	-0.27
35	34.6905	34.6784	0.88	0.92	34.68	0.91	0.03
40	39.6500	39.6900	0.85	0.76	39.67	0.82	-0.11

NOTAS SOBRE LA CALIBRACIÓN

- Ep y Rp son el Error Porcentual y la Repetibilidad del mismo en la citada Norma:
 $Ep = (A - B) / B * 100$ $Rp = Error(2) - Error(1)$
- La norma exige que Ep y Rp no excedan el 1.0 %
- Coefficiente de Correlación: $R^2 = 1$

Ecuación de ajuste: $y = 1.0095x - 0.0649$

Donde: x: Lectura de la pantalla
 y: Fuerza promedio (kg)

GRÁFICO N° 1

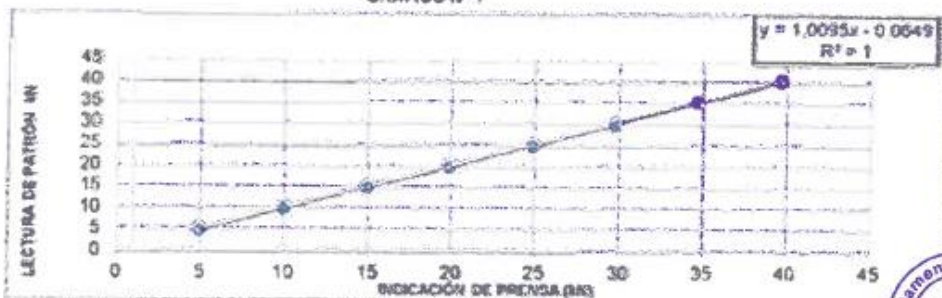
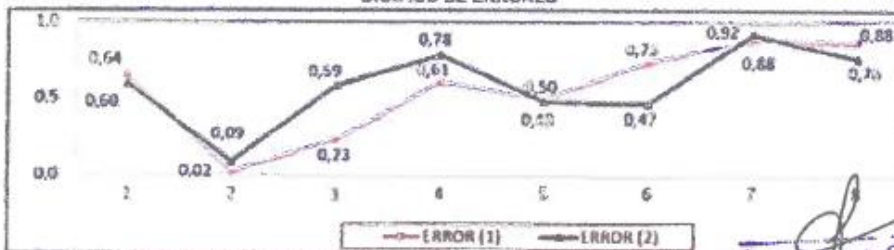


GRÁFICO DE ERRORES



Carlo H. Insupero-Gomus Avalos
 INGENIERO CIVIL
 CIP. 42226

Calle Inca Atahualpa Mza. H1 LI.23 Urb. Chancas de Andahuaylas Sta. Anita - Lima
 Referencia: Frente Estadio Municipal de Sta. Anita E-mail: next-import@hotmail.com